Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation A6/A6M; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ε) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

A871/A871M

This standard has been approved for use by agencies of the U.S. Department of Defense.

1. Scope*

1.1 This general requirements specification² covers a group of common requirements that, unless otherwise specified in the applicable product specification, apply to rolled structural steel bars, plates, shapes, and sheet piling covered by each of the following product specifications issued by ASTM:

following prod	luct specifications issued by ASTM:
ASTM Designation ³	Title of Specification
A36/A36M	Carbon Structural Steel
A131/A131M	Structural Steel for Ships
A242/A242M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
A283/A283M	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A328/A328M	Steel Sheet Piling
A514/A514M	High-Yield Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
A529/A529M	High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
A572/A572M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Steel
A573/A573M	Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
A588/A588M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel, up to 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point, with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
A633/A633M	Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A656/A656M	Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
A690/A690M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Nickel, Copper, Phosphorus Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling with Atmospheric Corrosion Re- sistance for Use in Marine Environments
A709/A709M	Structural Steel for Bridges
A710/A710M	Precipitation-Strengthened Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper- Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A769/A769M	Carbon and High-Strength Electric Resistance Forge- Welded Steel Structural Shapes
A786/A786M	Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates
A827/A827M	Plates, Carbon Steel, for Forging and Similar Applications
A829/A829M	Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A830/A830M	Plates, Carbon Steel, Structural Quality, Furnished to Chemical Composition Requirements
A857/A857M	Steel Sheet Piling, Cold Formed, Light Gage

¹ This specification is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.02 on Structural Steel for Bridges, Buildings, Rolling Stock and Ships.

	spheric Corrosion Resistance
A913/A913M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality,
	Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST)
A945/A945M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Low
	Carbon and Restricted Sulfur for Improved Weldability,
	Formability, and Toughness
A950/A950M	Fusion-Bonded Epoxy-Coated Structural Steel H-Piles and
	Sheet Piling
A992/A992M	Structural Steel Shapes
A1043/A1043M	Structural Steel with Low Yield to Tensile Ratio for Use in
	Buildings
A1066/A1066M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate Produced by
	Thermo-Mechanical Controlled Process (TMCP)

High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate With Atmo-

1.2 Annex A1 lists permitted variations in dimensions and mass (Note 1) in SI units. The values listed are not exact conversions of the values in Tables 1 to 31 inclusive but are, instead, rounded or rationalized values. Conformance to Annex A1 is mandatory when the "M" specification designation is used.

Note 1—The term "weight" is used when inch-pound units are the standard; however, under SI, the preferred term is "mass."

- 1.3 Annex A2 lists the dimensions of some shape profiles.
- 1.4 Appendix X1 provides information on coil as a source of structural products.
- 1.5 Appendix X2 provides information on the variability of tensile properties in plates and structural shapes.
 - 1.6 Appendix X3 provides information on weldability.
- 1.7 Appendix X4 provides information on cold bending of plates, including suggested minimum inside radii for cold bending.
- 1.8 This general requirements specification also covers a group of supplementary requirements that are applicable to several of the above product specifications as indicated therein. Such requirements are provided for use where additional testing or additional restrictions are required by the purchaser, and apply only where specified individually in the purchase order.
- 1.9 In case of any conflict in requirements, the requirements of the applicable product specification prevail over those of this general requirements specification.

Current edition approved Nov. 15, 2016. Published November 2016. Originally approved in 1949. Last previous edition approved in 2016 as A6/A6M – 16. DOI: 10.1520/A0006_A0006M-16A.

² For ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code applications, see related Specification SA-6/SA-6M in Section II of that Code.



- 1.10 Additional requirements that are specified in the purchase order and accepted by the supplier are permitted, provided that such requirements do not negate any of the requirements of this general requirements specification or the applicable product specification.
- 1.11 For purposes of determining conformance with this general requirements specification and the applicable product specification, values are to be rounded to the nearest unit in the right-hand place of figures used in expressing the limiting values in accordance with the rounding method of Practice E29.
- 1.12 The text of this general requirements specification contains notes or footnotes, or both, that provide explanatory material. Such notes and footnotes, excluding those in tables and figures, do not contain any mandatory requirements.
- 1.13 The values stated in either inch-pound units or SI units are to be regarded separately as standard. Within the text, the SI units are shown in brackets. The values stated in each system are not exact equivalents; therefore, each system is to be used independently of the other, without combining values in any way.
- 1.14 This general requirements specification and the applicable product specification are expressed in both inch-pound units and SI units; however, unless the order specifies the applicable "M" specification designation (SI units), the structural product is furnished to inch-pound units.
- 1.15 This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

2. Referenced Documents

2.1 ASTM Standards:³

A131/A131M Specification for Structural Steel for Ships
A370 Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing
of Steel Products

A673/A673M Specification for Sampling Procedure for Impact Testing of Structural Steel

A700 Guide for Packaging, Marking, and Loading Methods for Steel Products for Shipment

A751 Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products

A829/A829M Specification for Alloy Structural Steel Plates A941 Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys

E29 Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications

E112 Test Methods for Determining Average Grain Size
 E208 Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test to
 Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels

2.2 American Welding Society Standards:⁴

A5.1/A5.1M Mild Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes
A5.5/A5.5M Low-Alloy Steel Covered Arc-Welding Elec-

A5.17/A5.17M Specification For Carbon Steel Electrodes
And Fluxes For Submerged Arc Welding

A5.18/A5.18M Specification For Carbon Steel Electrodes
And Rods For Gas Shielded Arc Welding

A5.20/A5.20M Carbon Steel Electrodes For Flux Cored Arc Welding

A5.23/A5.23M Low Alloy Steel Electrodes And Fluxes For Submerged Arc Welding

A5.28/A5.28M Specification For Low-Alloy Steel Electrodes And Rods For Gas Shielded Arc Welding

A5.29/A5.29M Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding

D1.1/D1.1M Structural Welding Code Steel

2.3 U.S. Military Standards:⁵

MIL-STD-129 Marking for Shipment and Storage

MIL-STD-163 Steel Mill Products Preparation for Shipment and Storage

2.4 U.S. Federal Standard:⁵

Fed. Std. No. 123 Marking for Shipments (Civil Agencies)

2.5 American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code:⁶
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX

3. Terminology

- 3.1 Definitions of Terms Specific to This Standard:
- 3.1.1 *Plates (other than floor plates)*—Flat, hot-rolled steel, ordered to thickness or weight [mass] and typically width and length, commonly classified as follows:
 - 3.1.1.1 When Ordered to Thickness:
- (1) Over 8 in. [200 mm] in width and 0.230 in. [6 mm] or over in thickness.
- (2) Over 48 in. [1200 mm] in width and 0.180 in. [4.5 mm] or over in thickness.
 - 3.1.1.2 When Ordered to Weight [Mass]:
- (1) Over 8 in. [200 mm] in width and 9.392 lb/ft^2 [47.10 kg/m²] or heavier.
- (2) Over 48 in. [1200 mm] in width and 7.350 lb/ft^2 [35.32 kg/m²] or heavier.
- 3.1.1.3 *Discussion*—Steel products are available in various thickness, width, and length combinations depending upon equipment and processing capabilities of various manufacturers and processors. Historic limitations of a product based upon dimensions (thickness, width, and length) do not take into account current production and processing capabilities. To qualify any product to a particular product specification requires all appropriate and necessary tests be performed and that

³ For referenced ASTM standards, visit the ASTM website, www.astm.org, or contact ASTM Customer Service at service@astm.org. For *Annual Book of ASTM Standards* volume information, refer to the standard's Document Summary page on the ASTM website.

⁴ Available from American Welding Society (AWS), 550 NW LeJeune Rd., Miami, FL 33126, http://www.aws.org.

⁵ Available from Standardization Documents Order Desk, DODSSP, Bldg. 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19111-5098, http://www.dodssp.daps.mil.

⁶ Available from American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), ASME International Headquarters, Two Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5990, http://www.asme.org.

the results meet the limits prescribed in that product specification. If the necessary tests required by a product specification cannot be conducted, the product cannot be qualified to that specification. This general requirement standard contains permitted variations for the commonly available sizes. Permitted variations for other sizes are subject to agreement between the customer and the manufacturer or processor, whichever is applicable.

- 3.1.1.4 Slabs, sheet bars, and skelp, though frequently falling in the foregoing size ranges, are not classed as plates.
- 3.1.1.5 Coils are excluded from qualification to the applicable product specification until they are decoiled, leveled or straightened, formed (if applicable), cut to length, and, if required, properly tested by the processor in accordance with ASTM specification requirements (see Sections 9-15, 18, and 19 and the applicable product specification).
 - 3.1.2 Shapes (Flanged Sections):
- 3.1.2.1 *structural-size shapes*—rolled flanged sections having at least one dimension of the cross section 3 in. [75 mm] or greater.
- 3.1.2.2 *bar-size shapes*—rolled flanged sections having a maximum dimension of the cross section less than 3 in. [75 mm].
- 3.1.2.3 "W" shapes—doubly-symmetric, wide-flange shapes with inside flange surfaces that are substantially parallel
- 3.1.2.4 "HP" shapes—are wide-flange shapes generally used as bearing piles whose flanges and webs are of the same nominal thickness and whose depth and width are essentially the same.
- 3.1.2.5 "S" shapes—doubly-symmetric beam shapes with inside flange surfaces that have a slope of approximately $16\frac{2}{3}$ %.
- 3.1.2.6 "M" shapes—doubly-symmetric shapes that cannot be classified as "W," S," or "HP" shapes.
- 3.1.2.7 "C" shapes—channels with inside flange surfaces that have a slope of approximately 16½ %.
- 3.1.2.8 "MC" shapes—channels that cannot be classified as "C" shapes.
- 3.1.2.9 "L" shapes—shapes having equal-leg and unequalleg angles.
- 3.1.3 *sheet piling*—rolled steel sections that are capable of being interlocked, forming a continuous wall when individual pieces are driven side by side.
- 3.1.4 *bars*—rounds, squares, and hexagons, of all sizes; flats ¹³/₆₄ in. (0.203 in.) and over [over 5 mm] in specified thickness, not over 6 in. [150 mm] in specified width; and flats 0.230 in. and over [over 6 mm] in specified thickness, over 6 to 8 in. [150 to 200 mm] inclusive, in specified width.
- 3.1.5 exclusive—when used in relation to ranges, as for ranges of thickness in the tables of permissible variations in dimensions, is intended to exclude only the greater value of the range. Thus, a range from 60 to 72 in. [1500 to 1800 mm] exclusive includes 60 in. [1500 mm], but does not include 72 in. [1800 mm].

- 3.1.6 *rimmed steel*—steel containing sufficient oxygen to give a continuous evolution of carbon monoxide during soldification, resulting in a case or rim of metal virtually free of voids.
- 3.1.7 *semi-killed steel*—incompletely deoxidized steel containing sufficient oxygen to form enough carbon monoxide during solidification to offset solidification shrinkage.
- 3.1.8 *capped steel*—rimmed steel in which the rimming action is limited by an early capping operation. Capping is carried out mechanically by using a heavy metal cap on a bottle-top mold or chemically by an addition of aluminum or ferrosilicon to the top of the molten steel in an open-top mold.
- 3.1.9 *killed steel*—steel deoxidized, either by addition of strong deoxidizing agents or by vacuum treatment, to reduce the oxygen content to such a level that no reaction occurs between carbon and oxygen during solidification.
- 3.1.10 *mill edge*—the normal edge produced by rolling between horizontal finishing rolls. A mill edge does not conform to any definite contour. Mill edge plates have two mill edges and two trimmed edges.
- 3.1.11 *universal mill edge*—the normal edge produced by rolling between horizontal and vertical finishing rolls. Universal mill plates, sometimes designated UM Plates, have two universal mill edges and two trimmed edges.
- 3.1.12 *sheared edge*—the normal edge produced by shearing. Sheared edge plates are trimmed on all edges.
- 3.1.13 gas cut edge—the edge produced by gas flame cutting.
- 3.1.14 *special cut edge*—usually the edge produced by gas flame cutting involving special practices such as pre-heating or post-heating, or both, in order to minimize stresses, avoid thermal cracking and reduce the hardness of the gas cut edge. In special instances, special cut edge is used to designate an edge produced by machining.
- 3.1.15 *sketch*—when used to describe a form of plate, denotes a plate other than rectangular, circular, or semi-circular.
- 3.1.16 *normalizing*—a heat treating process in which a steel plate is reheated to a uniform temperature above the upper critical temperature and then cooled in air to below the transformation range.
- 3.1.17 *plate-as-rolled*—when used in relation to the location and number of tests, the term refers to the unit plate rolled from a slab or directly from an ingot. It does not refer to the condition of the plate.
- 3.1.18 *fine grain practice*—a steelmaking practice that is intended to produce a killed steel that is capable of meeting the requirements for fine austenitic grain size.
- 3.1.18.1 *Discussion*—It normally involves the addition of one or more austenitic grain refining elements in amounts that have been established by the steel producer as being sufficient. Austenitic grain refining elements include, but are not limited to, aluminum, columbium (niobium), titanium, and vanadium.
- 3.1.19 *structural product*—a hot-rolled steel plate, shape, sheet piling, or bar.



- 3.1.20 *coil*—hot-rolled steel in coiled form that is intended to be processed into a finished structural product.
- 3.1.21 *manufacturer*—the organization that directly controls the conversion of steel ingots, slabs, blooms, or billets, by hot-rolling, into an as-rolled structural product or into coil; and for structural products produced from as-rolled structural products, the organization that directly controls, or is responsible for, the operations involved in finishing the structural product.
- 3.1.21.1 *Discussion*—Such finishing operations include leveling or straightening, hot forming or cold forming (if applicable), welding (if applicable), cutting to length, testing, inspection, conditioning, heat treatment (if applicable), packaging, marking, loading for shipment, and certification.
- 3.1.22 *processor*—the organization that directly controls, or is responsible for, the operations involved in the processing of coil into a finished structural product. Such processing operations include decoiling, leveling or straightening, hot-forming or cold-forming (if applicable), welding (if applicable), cutting to length, testing, inspection, conditioning, heat treatment (if applicable), packaging, marking, loading for shipment, and certification.
- 3.1.22.1 *Discussion*—The processing operations need not be done by the organization that did the hot rolling of the coil. If only one organization is involved in the hot rolling and processing operations, that organization is termed the *manufacturer* for the hot rolling operation and the *processor* for the processing operations. If more than one organization is involved in the hot rolling and processing operations, the organization that did the hot rolling is termed the *manufacturer* and an organization that does one or more processing operations is termed a *processor*.
- 3.2 Refer to Terminology A941 for additional definitions of terms used in this standard.

4. Ordering Information

- 4.1 Information items to be considered, if appropriate, for inclusion in purchase orders are as follows:
- 4.1.1 ASTM product specification designation (see 1.1) and year-date;
- 4.1.2 Name of structural product (plate, shape, bar, or sheet piling);
 - 4.1.3 Shape designation, or size and thickness or diameter;
 - 4.1.4 Grade, class, and type designation, if applicable;
 - 4.1.5 Condition (see Section 6), if other than as-rolled;
 - 4.1.6 Quantity (weight [mass] or number of pieces);
 - 4.1.7 Length;
- 4.1.8 Exclusion of either structural product produced from coil or structural product produced from an as-rolled structural product (see 5.4 and Appendix X1), if applicable;
 - 4.1.9 Heat treatment requirements (see 6.2 and 6.3), if any;
 - 4.1.10 Testing for fine austenitic grain size (see 8.3.2);
- 4.1.11 Mechanical property test report requirements (see Section 14), if any;
- 4.1.12 Special packaging, marking, and loading for shipment requirements (see Section 19), if any;

- 4.1.13 Supplementary requirements, if any, including any additional requirements called for in the supplementary requirements;
- 4.1.14 End use, if there are any end-use-specific requirements (see 18.1, 11.3.4, Table 22 or Table A1.22, and Table 24 or Table A1.24);
 - 4.1.15 Special requirements (see 1.10), if any; and
 - 4.1.16 Repair welding requirements (see 9.5), if any.

5. Materials and Manufacture

- 5.1 The steel shall be made in a basic-oxygen or electric-arc furnace, possibly followed by additional refining in a ladle metallurgy furnace (LMF) or secondary melting by vacuum-arc remelting (VAR) or electroslag remelting (ESR).
 - 5.2 The steel shall be killed.
 - 5.3 The steel shall be strand cast or cast in stationary molds.
 - 5.3.1 Strand Cast:
- 5.3.1.1 When heats of the same nominal chemical composition are consecutively strand cast at one time, the heat number assigned to the cast product need not be changed until all of the steel in the cast product is from the following heat.
- 5.3.1.2 When two consecutively strand cast heats have different nominal chemical composition ranges, the manufacturer shall remove the transition material by an established procedure that positively separates the grades.
- 5.4 Structural products shall be produced from an as-rolled structural product or from coil.
- 5.5 Where part of a heat is rolled into an as-rolled structural product and the balance of the heat is rolled into coil, each part shall be tested separately.
- 5.6 Structural products produced from coil shall not contain splice welds, unless previously approved by the purchaser.

6. Heat Treatment

- 6.1 Where the structural product is required to be heat treated, such heat treatment shall be performed by the manufacturer, the processor, or the fabricator, unless otherwise specified in the applicable product specification.
- Note 2—When no heat treatment is required, the manufacturer or processor has the option of heat treating the structural product by normalizing, stress relieving, or normalizing then stress relieving to meet the applicable product specification.
- 6.2 Where the heat treatment is to be performed by other than the manufacturer, the order shall so state.
- 6.2.1 Where the heat treatment is to be performed by other than the manufacturer, the structural products shall be accepted on the basis of tests made on test specimens taken from full thickness test coupons heat treated in accordance with the requirements specified in the applicable product specification or in the purchase order. If the heat-treatment temperatures are not specified, the manufacturer or processor shall heat treat the test coupons under conditions the manufacturer or processor considers appropriate, provided that the purchaser is informed of the procedure followed in heat treating the test coupons.
- 6.3 Where the heat treatment is to be performed by the manufacturer or the processor, the structural product shall be



heat treated as specified in the applicable product specification, or as specified in the purchase order, provided that the heat treatment specified by the purchaser is not in conflict with the requirements of the applicable product specification.

- 6.4 Where normalizing is to be performed by the fabricator, the structural product shall be either normalized or heated uniformly for hot forming, provided that the temperature to which the structural product is heated for hot forming does not significantly exceed the normalizing temperature.
- 6.5 The use of cooling rates that are faster than those obtained by cooling in air to improve the toughness shall be subject to approval by the purchaser, and structural products so treated shall be tempered subsequently in the range from 1100 to 1300°F [595 to 705°C].

7. Chemical Analysis

- 7.1 Heat Analysis:
- 7.1.1 Sampling for chemical analysis and methods of analysis shall be in accordance with Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology A751.
- 7.1.2 For each heat, the heat analysis shall include determination of the content of carbon, manganese, phosphorus, sulfur, silicon, nickel, chromium, molybdenum, copper, vanadium, columbium (niobium); any other element that is specified or restricted by the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, class, and type; and any austenitic grain refining element whose content is to be used in place of austenitic grain size testing of the heat (see 8.3.2). Boron shall be reported if intentionally added.

Note 3—For steels that do not have intentional boron additions for hardenability, the boron content will not normally exceed 0.0008 %.

- 7.1.3 Except as allowed by 7.1.4 for primary heats, heat analyses shall conform to the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, class, and type.
- 7.1.4 Where vacuum-arc remelting or electroslag remelting is used, a remelted heat is defined as all ingots remelted from a single primary heat. If the heat analysis of the primary heat conforms to the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, class, and type, the heat analysis for the remelted heat shall be determined from one test sample taken from one remelted ingot, or the product of one remelted ingot, from the primary heat. If the heat analysis of the primary heat does not conform to the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, type, and class, the heat analysis for the remelted heat shall be determined from one test sample taken from each remelted ingot, or the product of each remelted ingot, from the primary heat.
- 7.2 *Product Analysis*—For each heat, the purchaser shall have the option of analyzing representative samples taken from the finished structural product. Sampling for chemical analysis and methods of analysis shall be in accordance with Test

Methods, Practices, and Terminology A751. The product analyses so determined shall conform to the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, class, and type, subject to the permitted variations in product analysis given in Table A. If a range is specified, the determinations of any element in a heat shall not vary both above and below the specified range. Rimmed or capped steel is characterized by a lack of homogeneity in its composition, especially for the elements carbon, phosphorus, and sulfur. Therefore, the limitations for these elements shall not be applicable unless misapplication is clearly indicated.

- 7.3 *Referee Analysis*—For referee purposes, Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology A751 shall be used.
- 7.4 *Grade Substitution*—Alloy steel grades that meet the chemical requirements of Table 1 of Specification A829/A829M shall not be substituted for carbon steel grades.

8. Metallurgical Structure

- 8.1 Where austenitic grain size testing is required, such testing shall be in accordance with Test Methods E112 and at least 70 % of the grains in the area examined shall meet the specified grain size requirement.
- 8.2 Coarse Austenitic Grain Size—Where coarse austenitic grain size is specified, one austenitic grain size test per heat shall be made and the austenitic grain size number so determined shall be in the range of 1 to 5 inclusive.
 - 8.3 Fine Austenitic Grain Size:
- 8.3.1 Where fine austenitic grain size is specified, except as allowed in 8.3.2, one austenitic grain size test per heat shall be made and the austenitic grain size number so determined shall be 5 or higher.

Note 4—Such austenitic grain size numbers may be achieved with lower contents of austenitic grain refining elements than 8.3.2 requires for austenitic grain size testing to be waived.

- 8.3.2 Unless testing for fine austenitic grain size is specified in the purchase order, an austenitic grain size test need not be made for any heat that has, by heat analysis, one or more of the following:
 - 8.3.2.1 A total aluminum content of 0.020 % or more.
- 8.3.2.2 An acid soluble aluminum content of 0.015~% or more.
- 8.3.2.3 A content for an austenitic grain refining element that exceeds the minimum value agreed to by the purchaser as being sufficient for austenitic grain size testing to be waived, or
- 8.3.2.4 Contents for the combination of two or more austenitic grain refining elements that exceed the applicable minimum values agreed to by the purchaser as being sufficient for austenitic grain size testing to be waived.

9. Quality

9.1 *General*—Structural products shall be free of injurious defects and shall have a workmanlike finish.



TABLE A Permitted Variations in Product Analysis

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

	Upper Limit, or		rmitted tions, %
Element	Maximum Specified Value, %	Under Minimum Limit	Over Maximum Limit
Carbon	to 0.15 incl over 0.15 to 0.40 incl over 0.40 to 0.75 incl over 0.75	0.02 0.03 0.04 0.04	0.03 0.04 0.05 0.06
Manganese ^A	to 0.60 incl over 0.60 to 0.90 incl over 0.90 to 1.20 incl over 1.20 to 1.35 incl over 1.35 to 1.65 incl over 1.65 to 1.95 incl over 1.95	0.05 0.06 0.08 0.09 0.09 0.11 0.12	0.06 0.08 0.10 0.11 0.12 0.14 0.16
Phosphorus	to 0.04 incl over 0.04 to 0.15 incl		0.010 B
Sulfur	to 0.06 incl over 0.06	 B	0.010 B
Silicon	to 0.30 incl over 0.30 to 0.40 incl over 0.40 to 2.20 incl	0.02 0.05 0.06	0.03 0.05 0.06
Nickel	to 1.00 incl over 1.00 to 2.00 incl over 2.00 to 3.75 incl over 3.75 to 5.30 incl over 5.30	0.03 0.05 0.07 0.08 0.10	0.03 0.05 0.07 0.08 0.10
Chromium	to 0.90 incl over 0.90 to 2.00 incl over 2.00 to 10.00 incl over 10.00 to 15.00 incl	0.04 0.06 0.10 0.15	0.04 0.06 0.10 0.15
Molybdenum	to 0.20 incl over 0.20 to 0.40 incl over 0.40 to 1.15 incl	0.01 0.03 0.04	0.01 0.03 0.04
Copper	0.20 minimum only to 1.00 incl over 1.00 to 2.00 incl	0.02 0.03 0.05	 0.03 0.05
Titanium	to 0.15 incl	0.01 ^C	0.01
Vanadium	to 0.10 incl over 0.10 to 0.25 incl over 0.25 minimum only specified	0.01 ^C 0.02 0.02 0.01	0.01 0.02 0.03
Boron	any	В	В
Columbium (Niobium) ^D	to 0.10 incl	0.01 ^C	0.01
Zirconium	to 0.15 incl	0.03	0.03
Nitrogen	to 0.030 incl	0.005	0.005

A Permitted variations in manganese content for bars and bar size shapes shall be: to 0.90 incl ±0.03; over 0.90 to 2.20 incl ±0.06.

B Product analysis not applicable.

C 0.005, if the minimum of the range is 0.01 %.

Index to Tables of Permitted Variations

Dimension	Tate Inch-Pound	
Dimension	Units	SI Units
Camber		
Plates, Carbon Steel; Sheared and Gas-Cut	12	A1.12
Plates, Carbon Steel; Universal Mill	11	A1.11
Plates, Other than Carbon Steel; Sheared,	11	A1.11
Gas-Cut and Universal Mill Shapes, Rolled; S, M, C, MC, and L	21	A1.21
Shapes, Rolled; W and HP	24	A1.21
Shapes, Split; L and T	25	A1.25
Cross Section of Shapes and Bars	20	711.20
Flats	26	A1.26
Hexagons	28	A1.28
Rounds and Squares	27	A1.27
Shapes, Rolled; L, Bulb Angles, and Z	17	A1.17
Shapes, Rolled; W, HP, S, M, C, and MC	16	A1.16
Shapes, Rolled; T	18	A1.18
Shapes, Split; L and T	25	A1.25
Diameter		
Plates, Sheared	6	A1.6
Plates, Other than Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut	7	A1.7
Plates, Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut	10 27	A1.10
Rounds End Out-of-Square	21	A1.27
Shapes, Other than W	20	A1.20
Shapes, W	22	A1.22
Shapes, Milled, Other than W	23	A1.23
Flatness		711120
Plates, Carbon Steel	13	A1.13
Plates, Other than Carbon Steel	14	A1.14
Plates, Restrictive—Carbon Steel	S27.1	S27.2
Plates, Restrictive—Other than Carbon Steel	S27.3	S27.4
Length		
Bars	30	A1.30
Bars, Recut	31	A1.31
Plates, Sheared and Universal Mill	3	A1.3
Plates, Other than Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut	9	A1.9
Plates, Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut Plates, Mill Edge	8 4	A1.8 A1.4
Shapes, Rolled; Other than W	19	A1.4 A1.19
Shapes, Rolled; W and HP	22	A1.22
Shapes, Split; L and T	25	A1.25
Shapes, Milled	23	A1.23
Straightness		
Bars	29	A1.29
Shapes, Other than W	21	A1.21
Sweep		
Shapes, W and HP	24	A1.24
Thickness		
Flats	26	A1.26
Plates, Ordered to Thickness	1	A1.1
Waviness		
Plates	15	A1.15
Weight [Mass]	0	A 1 0
Plates, Ordered to Weight [Mass] Width	2	A1.2
widtn Flats	06	A 1 00
	26	A1.26
Plates, Sheared Plates, Universal Mill	3 5	A1.3 A1.5
Plates, Other than Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut	9	A1.5 A1.9
Plates, Alloy Steel, Gas-Cut	8	A1.8
Plates, Mill Edge	4	A1.4

^D Columbium and niobium are interchangeable names for the same element.

Note 5—Unless otherwise specified, structural products are normally furnished in the as-rolled condition and are subjected to visual inspection by the manufacturer or processor. Non-injurious surface or internal imperfections, or both, may be present in the structural product as delivered and the structural product may require conditioning by the purchaser to improve its appearance or in preparation for welding, coating, or other further operations.

More restrictive requirements may be specified by invoking supplementary requirements or by agreement between the purchaser and the supplier.

Structural products that exhibit injurious defects during subsequent fabrication are deemed not to comply with the applicable product specification. (See 17.2.) Fabricators should be aware that cracks may initiate upon bending a sheared or burned edge during the fabrication process; this is not considered to be a fault of the steel but is rather a function of the induced cold-work or the heat-affected zone.

The conditioning requirements in 9.2, 9.3, and 9.4 limit the conditioning allowed to be performed by the manufacturer or processor. Conditioning of imperfections beyond the limits of 9.2, 9.3, and 9.4 may be performed by parties other than the manufacturer or processor at the discretion of the purchaser.

9.2 Plate Conditioning:

- 9.2.1 The grinding of plates by the manufacturer or processor to remove imperfections on the top or bottom surface shall be subject to the limitations that the area ground is well faired without abrupt changes in contour and the grinding does not reduce the thickness of the plate by (I) more than 7 % under the nominal thickness for plates ordered to weight per square foot or mass per square metre, but in no case more than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. [3 mm]; or (2) below the permissible minimum thickness for plates ordered to thickness in inches or millimetres.
- 9.2.2 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) following the removal of imperfections on the top or bottom surface of plates by chipping, grinding, or arc-air gouging shall be subject to the following limiting conditions:
- 9.2.2.1 The chipped, ground, or gouged area shall not exceed 2 % of the area of the surface being conditioned.
- 9.2.2.2 After removal of any imperfections preparatory to welding, the thickness of the plate at any location shall not be reduced by more than 30 % of the nominal thickness of the plate. (Specification A131/A131M restricts the reduction in thickness to 20 % maximum.)
- 9.2.3 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) following the removal of injurious imperfections on the edges of plates by grinding, chipping, or arc-air gouging by the manufacturer or processor shall be subject to the limitation that, prior to welding, the depth of the depression, measured from the plate edge inward, is not more than the thickness of the plate or 1 in. [25 mm], whichever is the lesser.
- 9.3 Structural Size Shapes, Bar Size Shapes, and Sheet Piling Conditioning:
- 9.3.1 The grinding, or chipping and grinding, of structural size shapes, bar size shapes, and sheet piling by the manufacturer or processor to remove imperfections shall be subject to the limitations that the area ground is well faired without abrupt changes in contour and the depression does not extend below the rolled surface by more than $(1) \frac{1}{32}$ in. [1 mm], for material less than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. [10 mm] in thickness; (2) $\frac{1}{16}$ in. [2 mm], for material $\frac{3}{8}$ to 2 in. [10 to 50 mm] inclusive in thickness; or $(3) \frac{1}{8}$ in. [3 mm], for material over 2 in. [50 mm] in thickness.

- 9.3.2 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) following removal of imperfections that are greater in depth than the limits listed in 9.3.1 shall be subject to the following limiting conditions:
- 9.3.2.1 The total area of the chipped or ground surface of any piece prior to welding shall not exceed 2 % of the total surface area of that piece.
- 9.3.2.2 The reduction of thickness of the material resulting from removal of imperfections prior to welding shall not exceed 30 % of the nominal thickness at the location of the imperfection, nor shall the depth of depression prior to welding exceed 1½ in. [32 mm] in any case except as noted in 9.3.2.3.
- 9.3.2.3 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) following grinding, chipping, or arc-air gouging of the toes of angles, beams, channels, and zees and the stems and toes of tees shall be subject to the limitation that, prior to welding, the depth of the depression, measured from the toe inward, is not more than the thickness of the material at the base of the depression or ½ in. [12.5 mm], whichever is the lesser.
- 9.3.2.4 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) and grinding to correct or build up the interlock of any sheet piling section at any location shall be subject to the limitation that the total surface area of the weld not exceed 2 % of the total surface area of the piece.

9.4 Bar Conditioning:

- 9.4.1 The conditioning of bars by the manufacturer or processor to remove imperfections by grinding, chipping, or some other means shall be subject to the limitations that the conditioned area is well faired and the affected sectional area is not reduced by more than the applicable permitted variations (see Section 12).
- 9.4.2 The deposition of weld metal (see 9.5) following chipping or grinding to remove imperfections that are greater in depth than the limits listed in 9.4.1 shall be subject to the following conditions:
- 9.4.2.1 The total area of the chipped or ground surface of any piece, prior to welding, shall not exceed 2 % of the total surface area of the piece.
- 9.4.2.2 The reduction of sectional dimension of a round, square, or hexagon bar, or the reduction in thickness of a flat bar, resulting from removal of an imperfection, prior to welding, shall not exceed 5 % of the nominal dimension or thickness at the location of the imperfection.
- 9.4.2.3 For the edges of flat bars, the depth of the conditioning depression prior to welding shall be measured from the edge inward and shall be limited to a maximum depth equal to the thickness of the flat bar or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. [12.5 mm], whichever is less.

9.5 Repair by Welding:

- 9.5.1 *General Requirements:*
- 9.5.1.1 Repair by welding shall be in accordance with a welding procedure specification (WPS) using shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), flux cored arc welding (FCAW), or submerged arc welding (SAW) processes. Shielding gases used shall be of welding quality.
- 9.5.1.2 Electrodes and electrode-flux combinations shall be in accordance with the requirements of AWS Specifications A5.1/A5.1M, A5.5/A5.5M, A5.17/A5.17M, A5.18/A5.18M,



- A5.20/A5.20M, A5.23/A5.23M, A5.28/A5.28M, or A5.29/A5.29M, whichever is applicable. For SMAW, low hydrogen electrodes shall be used.
- 9.5.1.3 Electrodes and electrode-flux combinations shall be selected so that the tensile strength of the deposited weld metal (after any required heat treatment) is consistent with the tensile strength specified for the base metal being repaired.
- 9.5.1.4 Welding electrodes and flux materials shall be dry and protected from moisture during storage and use.
- 9.5.1.5 Prior to repair welding, the surface to be welded shall be inspected to verify that the imperfections intended to be removed have been removed completely. Surfaces to be welded and surfaces adjacent to the weld shall be dry and free of scale, slag, rust, moisture, grease, and other foreign material that would prevent proper welding.
- 9.5.1.6 Welders and welding operators shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M or ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, except that any complete joint penetration groove weld qualification also qualifies the welder or welding operator to do repair welding.
- 9.5.1.7 Repair welding of structural products shall be in accordance with a welding procedure specification (WPS) that is in accordance with the requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M or ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, with the following exceptions or clarifications:
- (1) The WPS shall be qualified by testing a complete joint penetration groove weld or a surface groove weld.
- (2) The geometry of the surface groove weld need not be described in other than a general way.
- (3) An AWS D1.1/D1.1M prequalified complete joint penetration groove weld WPS is acceptable.
- (4) Any material not listed in the prequalified base metal-filler metal combinations of AWS D1.1/D1.1M also is considered to be prequalified if its chemical composition and mechanical properties are comparable to those for one of the prequalified base metals listed in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
- (5) Any material not listed in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, also is considered to be a material with an S-number in Section IX if its chemical composition and its mechanical properties are comparable to those for one of the materials listed in Section IX with an S-number.
- 9.5.1.8 When so specified in the purchase order, the WPS shall include qualification by Charpy V-notch testing, with the test locations, test conditions, and the acceptance criteria meeting the requirements specified for repair welding in the purchase order.
- 9.5.1.9 When so specified in the purchase order, the welding procedure specification shall be subject to approval by the purchaser prior to repair welding.
- 9.5.2 Structural Products with a Specified Minimum Tensile Strength of 100 ksi [690 MPa] or Higher—Repair welding of structural products with a specified minimum tensile strength of 100 ksi [690 MPa] or higher shall be subject to the following additional requirements:
- 9.5.2.1 When so specified in the purchase order, prior approval for repair by welding shall be obtained from the purchaser.

- 9.5.2.2 The surface to be welded shall be inspected using a magnetic particle method or a liquid penetrant method to verify that the imperfections intended to be removed have been completely removed. When magnetic particle inspection is employed, the surface shall be inspected both parallel and perpendicular to the length of the area to be repaired.
- 9.5.2.3 When weld repairs are to be post-weld heat-treated, special care shall be exercised in the selection of electrodes to avoid those compositions that embrittle as a result of such heat treatment.
- 9.5.2.4 Repairs on structural products that are subsequently heat-treated at the mill shall be inspected after heat treatment; repairs on structural products that are not subsequently heat-treated at the mill shall be inspected no sooner than 48 h after welding. Such inspection shall use a magnetic particle method or a liquid penetrant method; where magnetic particle inspection is involved, such inspection shall be both parallel to and perpendicular to the length of the repair.
- 9.5.2.5 The location of the weld repairs shall be marked on the finished piece.
- 9.5.3 Repair Quality—The welds and adjacent heat-affected zone shall be sound and free of cracks, the weld metal being thoroughly fused to all surfaces and edges without undercutting or overlap. Any visible cracks, porosity, lack of fusion, or undercut in any layer shall be removed prior to deposition of the succeeding layer. Weld metal shall project at least ½16 in. (2 mm) above the rolled surface after welding, and the projecting metal shall be removed by chipping or grinding, or both, to make it flush with the rolled surface, and to produce a workmanlike finish.
- 9.5.4 *Inspection of Repair*—The manufacturer or processor shall maintain an inspection program to inspect the work to see that:
 - 9.5.4.1 Imperfections have been completely removed.
- 9.5.4.2 The limitations specified above have not been exceeded.
- 9.5.4.3 Established welding procedures have been followed, and
- 9.5.4.4 Any weld deposit is of acceptable quality as defined above.

10. Test Methods

- 10.1 All tests shall be conducted in accordance with Test Methods and Definitions A370.
- 10.2 Yield strength shall be determined either by the 0.2% offset method or by the 0.5% extension under load method, unless otherwise stated in the material specification.
- 10.3 Rounding Procedures—For purposes of determining conformance with the specification, a calculated value shall be rounded to the nearest 1 ksi [5 MPa] tensile and yield strength, and to the nearest unit in the right-hand place of figures used in expressing the limiting value for other values in accordance with the rounding method given in Practice E29.
- 10.4 For full-section test specimens of angles, the cross-sectional area used for calculating the yield and tensile strengths shall be a theoretical area calculated on the basis of the weight of the test specimen (see 12.1).

11. Tension Tests

- 11.1 Condition—Test specimens for non-heat-treated structural products shall be taken from test coupons that are representative of the structural products in their delivered condition. Test specimens for heat-treated structural products shall be taken from test coupons that are representative of the structural products in their delivered condition, or from separate pieces of full thickness or full section from the same heat similarly heat treated.
- 11.1.1 Where the plate is heat treated with a cooling rate faster than still-air cooling from the austenitizing temperature, one of the following shall apply in addition to other requirements specified herein:
- 11.1.1.1 The gage length of the tension test specimen shall be taken at least 1T from any as-heat treated edge where T is the thickness of the plate and shall be at least $\frac{1}{2}$ in. [12.5 mm] from flame cut or heat-affected-zone surfaces.
- 11.1.1.2 A steel thermal buffer pad, 1 *T* by 1*T* by at least 3*T*, shall be joined to the plate edge by a partial penetration weld completely sealing the buffered edge prior to heat treatment.
- 11.1.1.3 Thermal insulation or other thermal barriers shall be used during the heat treatment adjacent to the plate edge where specimens are to be removed. It shall be demonstrated that the cooling rate of the tension test specimen is no faster than, and not substantially slower than, that attained by the method described in 11.1.1.2.
- 11.1.1.4 When test coupons cut from the plate but heat treated separately are used, the coupon dimensions shall be not less than 3T by 3T by T and each tension specimen cut from it shall meet the requirements of 11.1.1.1.
- 11.1.1.5 The heat treatment of test specimens separately in the device shall be subject to the limitations that (I) cooling rate data for the plate are available; (2) cooling rate control devices for the test specimens are available; and, (3) the method has received prior approval by the purchaser.
- 11.2 Orientation—For plates wider than 24 in. [600 mm], test specimens shall be taken such that the longitudinal axis of the test specimen is transverse to the final direction of rolling of the plate. Test specimens for all other structural products shall be taken such that the longitudinal axis of the test specimen is parallel to the final direction of rolling.
 - 11.3 Location:
- 11.3.1 *Plates*—Test specimens shall be taken from a corner of the plate.
- 11.3.2 W and HP Shapes with Flanges 6 in. [150 mm] or Wider—Test specimens shall be selected from a point in the flange ²/₃ of the way from the flange centerline to the flange toe.
- 11.3.3 Shapes Other Than Those in 11.3.2—Test specimens shall be selected from the webs of beams, channels, and zees; from the stems of rolled tees; and from the legs of angles and bulb angles, except where full-section test specimens for angles are used and the elongation acceptance criteria are increased accordingly. (See 11.6.2.)
 - 11.3.4 Bars:
- 11.3.4.1 Test specimens for bars to be used for pins and rollers shall be taken so that the axis is: midway between the center and the surface for pins and rollers less than 3 in. [75]

- mm] in diameter; 1 in. [25 mm] from the surface for pins and rollers 3 in. [75 mm] and over in diameter; or as specified in Annex A1 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 if the applicable foregoing requirement is not practicable.
- 11.3.4.2 Test specimens for bars other than those to be used for pins and rollers shall be taken as specified in Annex A1 of Test Methods and Definitions A370.

11.4 Test Frequency:

- 11.4.1 Structural Products Produced from an As-Rolled Structural Product—The minimum number of pieces or plates-as-rolled to be tested for each heat and strength gradation, where applicable, shall be as follows, except that it shall be permissible for any individual test to represent multiple strength gradations:
 - 11.4.1.1 As given in Table B, or
- 11.4.1.2 One taken from the minimum thickness in the heat and one taken from the maximum thickness in the heat, where thickness means the specified thickness, diameter, or comparable dimension, whichever is appropriate for the applicable structural product rolled.
- 11.4.2 Structural Products Produced from Coil and Furnished without Heat Treatment or with Stress Relieving Only:
- 11.4.2.1 Except as allowed by 11.4.4, the minimum number of coils to be tested for each heat and strength gradation, where applicable, shall be as given in Table C, except that it shall be permissible for any individual coil to represent multiple strength gradations.
- 11.4.2.2 Except as required by 11.4.2.3, two tension test specimens shall be taken from each coil tested, with the first being taken immediately prior to the first structural product to be qualified, and the second being taken from the approximate center lap.
- 11.4.2.3 If, during decoiling, the amount of material decoiled is less than that required to reach the approximate center lap, the second test for the qualification of the decoiled portion of such a coil shall be taken from a location adjacent to the end of the innermost portion decoiled. For qualification of successive portions from such a coil, an additional test shall be taken adjacent to the innermost portion decoiled, until a test is obtained from the approximate center lap.
- 11.4.3 Structural Products Produced from Coil and Furnished Heat Treated by other than Stress Relieving—The minimum number of pieces to be tested for each heat and strength gradation, where applicable, shall be as follows, except that it shall be permissible for any individual test to represent multiple strength gradations:
 - 11.4.3.1 As given in Table B, or
- 11.4.3.2 One taken from the minimum thickness in the heat and one taken from the maximum thickness in the heat, where thickness means the specified thickness, diameter, or comparable dimension, whichever is appropriate for the applicable structural product rolled.
- 11.4.4 Structural Products Produced from Coil and Qualified Using Test Specimens Heat Treated by Other than Stress Relieving—The minimum number of pieces to be tested for each heat and strength gradation, where applicable, shall be as follows, except that it shall be permissible for any individual test to represent multiple strength gradations:

TABLE B Minimum Number of Tension Tests Required

Thickness ^A Range Rolled for the Heat	Thickness ^A Difference Between Pieces or Plates-as-rolled in the Thickness ^A Range	Minimum Number of Tension Tests Required
Under % in. [10 mm]	1/16 in. [2 mm] or less	Two ^B tests per heat, taken from different pieces or plates-as-rolled having any thickness ^A in the thickness ^A range
	More than 1/16 in. [2 mm]	Two ⁶ tests per heat, one taken from the minimum thickness ^A in the thickness ^A range and one taken from the maximum thickness ^A in the thickness ^A range
% to 2 in. [10 to 50 mm], incl	Less than 3/8 in. [10 mm]	Two ^B tests per heat, taken from different pieces or plates-as-rolled having any thickness ^A in the thickness ^A range
	% in. [10 mm] or more	Two ^{\dot{B}} tests per heat, one taken from the minimum thickness ^{A} in the thickness ^{A} range and one taken from the maximum thickness ^{A} in the thickness ^{A} range
Over 2 in. [50 mm]	Less than 1 in. [25 mm]	Two ^B tests per heat, taken from different pieces or plates-as-rolled having any thickness ^A in the thickness ^A range
	1 in. [25 mm] or more	Two ^{\dot{B}} tests per heat, one taken from the minimum thickness ^{A} in the thickness ^{A} range and one taken from the maximum thickness ^{A} in the thickness ^{A} range

A Thickness means the specified thickness, diameter, or comparable dimension, whichever is appropriate for the specific structural product rolled.

TABLE C Minimum Number of Coils Required to be Tension Tested

Note 1—See 11.4.2.2 and 11.4.2.3 for the number of tests to be taken per coil.

Thickness ^A Difference Between Coils in the Heat	Minimum Number of Coils Required to be Tension Tested
Less than 1/16 in. [2 mm] 1/16 in. [2 mm] or more	Two B coils per heat, at any thickness A in the heat Two B coils per heat, one at the minimum thickness A in the heat and one at the maximum thickness A in the heat

A Thickness means the specified thickness, diameter, or comparable dimension, whichever is appropriate for the specific structural product rolled.

11.4.4.1 As given in Table B, or

11.4.4.2 One taken from the minimum thickness in the heat, where thickness means the specified thickness, diameter, or comparable dimension, whichever is appropriate for the applicable structural product rolled.

11.5 Preparation:

11.5.1 Plates:

11.5.1.1 Tension test specimens for plates ¾ in. [20 mm] and under in thickness shall be the full thickness of the plates. The test specimens shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 3 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 for either the 1½-in. [40-mm] wide test specimen or the ½-in. [12.5-mm] wide test specimen.

11.5.1.2 For plates up to 4 in. [100 mm] inclusive, in thickness, the use of 1½-in. [40-mm] wide test specimens, full thickness of the plate and conforming to the requirements shown in Fig. 3 of Test Methods and Definitions A370, shall be subject to the limitation that adequate testing machine capacity is available.

11.5.1.3 For plates over ¾ in. [20 mm] in thickness, except as permitted in 11.5.1.2, tension test specimens shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 4 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 for the 0.500-in. [12.5-mm] diameter test specimen. The axis of such test specimens shall be located midway between the center of thickness and the top or bottom surface of the plate.

11.5.2 Shapes:

11.5.2.1 Except where angles are tested in full section, tension test specimens for shapes ³/₄ in. [20 mm] and under in thickness shall be the full thickness of the shape. Such test specimen shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 3 of

Test Methods and Definitions A370 for either the 1½-in. [40-mm] wide test specimen or the ½-in. [12.5-mm] wide test specimen.

11.5.2.2 For shapes up to 5 in. [125 mm] inclusive, in thickness, the use of 1½-in. [40-mm] wide test specimens, full thickness of the shape and conforming to the requirements shown in Fig. 3 of Test Methods and Definitions A370, shall be subject to the limitation that adequate testing machine capacity is available.

11.5.2.3 For shapes over ³/₄ in. [20 mm] in thickness, except as permitted in 11.5.2.2, tension test specimens shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 4 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 for the 0.500–in. [12.5–mm] diameter test specimens. The axis of such test specimens shall be located midway between the center of thickness and the top or bottom surface of the shape.

11.5.3 Bars:

11.5.3.1 Except as otherwise provided below, test specimens for bars shall be in accordance with Annex A1 of Test Methods and Definitions A370.

11.5.3.2 Except as provided in 11.5.3.5, test specimens for bars ³/₄ in. [20 mm] and under in thickness shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 3 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 for either the 1½-in. [40-mm] wide test specimen or the ½-in. [12.5-mm] wide specimen.

11.5.3.3 Except as provided in 11.5.3.4 and 11.5.3.5, test specimens for bars over ³/₄ in. [20 mm] in thickness or diameter shall conform either to the requirements for the 1½-in. [40-mm] or ½-in. [12.5-mm] wide test specimen shown in Fig. 3 of Test Methods and Definitions A370, or to the requirements for the 0.500-in. [12.5-mm] diameter test specimen shown in Fig. 4 of Test Methods and Definitions A370.

^B One test, if only one piece or plate-as-rolled is to be qualified.

 $^{^{\}it B}$ One coil, if the product of only one coil is to be qualified



- 11.5.3.4 For bars other than those to be used for pins and rollers, the manufacturer or processor shall have the option of using test specimens that are machined to a thickness or diameter of at least ³/₄ in. [20 mm] for a length of at least 9 in. [230 mm].
- 11.5.3.5 Test specimens for bars to be used for pins and rollers shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 4 of Test Methods and Definitions A370 for the 0.500-in. [12.5-mm] diameter test specimen.

11.6 Elongation Requirement Adjustments:

11.6.1 Due to the specimen geometry effect encountered when using the rectangular tension test specimen for testing thin material, adjustments in elongation requirements must be provided for thicknesses under 0.312 in. [8 mm]. Accordingly, the following deductions from the base elongation requirements shall apply:

Nominal Thickness Range,	Elongation
in. [mm]	Deduction, %
0.299—0.311 [7.60—7.89]	0.5
0.286—0.298 [7.30—7.59]	1.0
0.273—0.285 [7.00—7.29]	1.5
0.259—0.272 [6.60—6.99]	2.0
0.246—0.258 [6.20—6.59]	2.5
0.233—0.245 [5.90—6.19]	3.0
0.219—0.232 [5.50—5.89]	3.5
0.206—0.218 [5.20—5.49]	4.0
0.193—0.205 [4.90—5.19]	4.5
0.180-0.192 [4.60-4.89]	5.0
0.166—0.179 [4.20—4.59]	5.5 ^A
0.153—0.165 [3.90—4.19]	6.0 ^A
0.140—0.152 [3.60—3.89]	6.5 ^A
0.127—0.139 [3.20—3.59]	7.0 ^A
< 0.127 [3.20]	7.5 ^A

^A Elongation deductions for thicknesses less than 0.180 in. [4.60 mm] apply to plates and structural shapes only.

- 11.6.2 Due to the specimen geometry effect encountered when using full-section test specimens for angles, the elongation requirements for structural-size angles shall be increased by six percentage points when full-section test specimens are used.
- 11.6.3 Due to the inherently lower elongation that is obtainable in thicker structural products, adjustments in elongation requirements shall be provided. For structural products over 3.5 in. [90 mm] in thickness, a deduction of 0.5 percentage point from the specified percentage of elongation in 2 in. [50 mm] shall be made for each 0.5–in. [12.5–mm] increment of thickness over 3.5 in. [90 mm], up to a maximum deduction of 3.0 percentage points. Accordingly, the following deductions from the base elongation requirements shall apply:

Nominal Thickness Range,	Elongation
in. [mm]	Deduction, %
3.500—3.999 [90.00—102.49]	0.5
4.000—4.499 [102.50—114.99]	1.0
4.500—4.999 [115.00—127.49]	1.5
5.000—5.499 [127.50—139.99]	2.0
5.500—5.999 [140.00—152.49]	2.5
.000 and thicker [152.50 and thicker]	3.0

11.6.4 The tensile property requirements tables in many of the product specifications covered by this general requirements specification specify elongation requirements in both 8-in. [200–mm] and 2-in. [50–mm] gage lengths. Unless otherwise

provided in the applicable product specification, both requirements are not required to be applied simultaneously and the elongation need only be determined in the gage length appropriate for the test specimen used. After selection of the appropriate gage length, the elongation requirement for the alternative gage length shall be deemed not applicable.

- 11.7 Yield Strength Application:
- 11.7.1 When test specimens do not exhibit a well-defined disproportionate yield point, yield strength shall be determined and substituted for yield point.
- 11.7.2 The manufacturer or processor shall have the option of substituting yield strength for yield point if the test specimen exhibits a well-defined disproportionate yield point.
- 11.7.3 Yield strength shall be determined either by the 0.2 % offset method or by the 0.5 % extension-under-load method.
- 11.8 *Product Tension Tests*—This specification does not provide requirements for product tension testing subsequent to shipment (see 15.1). Therefore, the requirements of 11.1 11.7 inclusive and Section 13 apply only for tests conducted at the place of manufacture prior to shipment.

Note 6—Compliance to this specification and the applicable product specification by a manufacturer or processor does not preclude the possibility that product tension test results might vary outside specified ranges. The tensile properties will vary within the same heat or piece, be it as-rolled, control-rolled, or heat-treated. Tension testing according to the requirements of this specification does not provide assurance that all products of a heat will be identical in tensile properties with the products tested. If the purchaser wishes to have more confidence than that provided by this specification testing procedures, additional testing or requirements, such as Supplementary Requirement S4, should be imposed.

11.8.1 Appendix X2 provides additional information on the variability of tensile properties in plates and structural shapes

12. Permitted Variations in Dimensions and Weight [Mass]

- 12.1 One cubic foot of rolled steel is assumed to weigh 490 lb. One cubic metre of rolled steel is assumed to have a mass of 7850 kg.
- 12.2 *Plates*—The permitted variations for dimensions and weight [mass] shall not exceed the applicable limits in Tables 1 to 15 [Annex A1, Tables A1.1 to A1.15] inclusive.
 - 12.3 Shapes:
- 12.3.1 Annex A2 lists the designations and dimensions, in both inch-pound and SI units, of shapes that are most commonly available. Radii of fillets and toes of shape profiles vary with individual manufacturers and therefore are not specified.
- 12.3.2 The permitted variations in dimensions shall not exceed the applicable limits in Tables 16 to 25 [Annex A1, Tables A1.16 to A1.25] inclusive. Permitted variations for special shapes not listed in such tables shall be as agreed upon between the manufacturer and the purchaser.

Note 7—Permitted variations are given in Tables 16 to 25 [Annex A1, Tables A1.16 to A1.25] inclusive for some shapes that are not listed in Annex A2 (that is, bulb angles, tees, zees). Addition of such sections to Annex A2 will be considered by Subcommittee A01.02 when and if a need for such listing is shown.



- 12.3.3 Shapes Having One Dimension of the Cross Section 3 in. [75 mm] or Greater (Structural-Size Shapes)—The cross-sectional area or weight [mass] of each shape shall not vary more than 2.5 % from the theoretical or specified amounts except for shapes with a nominal weight of less than 100 lb/ft, in which the variation shall range from—2.5 % to +3.0 % from the theoretical cross-sectional area or the specified nominal weight [mass].
- 12.4 Sheet Piling—The weight [mass] of each steel sheet pile shall not vary more than 2.5 % from the theoretical or specified weight [mass]. The length of each steel sheet pile shall be not less than the specified length, and not more than 5 in. [125 mm] over the specified length.
- 12.5 *Hot-Rolled Bars*—The permitted variations in dimensions shall not exceed the applicable limits in Tables 26 to 31 [Annex A1, Tables A1.26 to A1.31] inclusive.
- 12.6 Conversion of Permitted Variations from Fractions of an Inch to Decimals—Permitted variations in dimensions for products covered by this specification are generally given as fractions of an inch and these remain the official permitted variations, where so stated. If the material is to be measured by equipment reporting dimensions as decimals, conversion of permitted variations from fractions of an inch to decimals shall be made to three decimal places; using the rounding method prescribed in Practice E29.

13. Retests

- 13.1 If any test specimen shows defective machining or develops flaws, the manufacturer or processor shall have the option of discarding it and substituting another test specimen.
- 13.2 If the percentage of elongation of any tension test specimen is less than that specified and any part of the fracture is more than ³/₄ in. [20 mm] from the center of the gage length of a 2-in. [50-mm] specimen or is outside the middle half of the gage length of an 8-in. [200-mm] specimen, as indicated by scribe scratches marked on the specimen before testing, a retest shall be allowed.
- 13.3 Except as provided in 13.3.1, if the results from an original tension specimen fails to meet the specified requirements, but are within 2 ksi [14 MPa] of the required tensile strength, within 1 ksi [7 MPa] of the required yield strength or yield point, or within 2 percentage points of the required elongation, a retest shall be permitted to replace the failing test. A retest shall be performed for the failing original test, with the specimen being randomly selected from the heat. If the results of the retest meet the specified requirements, the heat or lot shall be approved.
- 13.3.1 For structural products that are tested as given in Table C, both tests from each coil tested to qualify a heat are required to meet all mechanical property requirements. Should either test fail to do so, then that coil shall not be used to qualify the heat; however, the portion of that individual coil that is bracketed by acceptable tests (see 11.4.2.3) is considered to be qualified.
- 13.4 Quenched and tempered steel plates shall be subject to any additional retest requirements contained in the applicable product specification.

13.5 When the full-section option of 11.3.3 is used and the elongation falls below the specified requirement, the manufacturer or processor shall have the option of making another test using a test specimen permitted in 11.5.2.

14. Test Reports

- 14.1 Test reports for each heat supplied are required and they shall report the following:
- 14.1.1 The applicable product specification designation, including year-date and whichever of grade, class, and type are specified in the purchase order, to which the structural product is furnished.
- 14.1.2 The heat number, heat analysis (see 7.1), and nominal sizes.

Note 8—If the amount of copper, chromium, nickel, molybdenum, or silicon is less than 0.02~%, the heat analysis for that element may be reported as <0.02 %. If the amount of columbium (niobium) or vanadium is less than 0.008~%, the heat analysis for that element may be reported as <0.008 %.

- 14.1.3 For structural products that are tested as given in Table B, two tension test results appropriate to qualify the shipment (see 11.4), except that only one tension test result need be reported if the shipment consists of a single piece or plate-as-rolled.
- 14.1.3.1 In reporting elongation values, both the percentage increase and the original gage length shall be stated.
- 14.1.3.2 Yield to tensile ratio when such a requirement is contained in the product specification.
- 14.1.4 For structural products that are required to be heat treated, either by the applicable product specification or by the purchase order, all heat treatments, including temperature ranges and times at temperature, unless the purchaser and the supplier have agreed to the supply of a heat treatment procedure in place of the actual temperatures and times.
- 14.1.4.1 Subcritical heat treatment to soften thermally cut edges need not be reported, except for structural products having a specified minimum tensile strength of 95 ksi [655 MPa] or higher, unless such subcritical heating is accomplished at temperatures at least 75°F [40°C] lower than the minimum tempering temperature.
- 14.1.5 The results of any required austenitic grain size tests (see 8.2 or 8.3, whichever is applicable).
- 14.1.6 The results of any other test required by the applicable product specification, the applicable supplementary requirements, and the purchase order.
- 14.2 The thickness of the structural product tested is not necessarily the same as an individual ordered thickness, given that it is the heat that is tested, rather than each ordered item. Tests from specified thicknesses in accordance with 11.4 and encompassing the thicknesses in a shipment shall be sufficient for qualifying the structural product in the shipment. Such test thicknesses are not required to be within previously tested and shipped thicknesses from the same heat.
- 14.3 For structural products produced from coil that are supplied in the as-rolled condition or have been heat treated by stress relieving only, the test report shall state "Produced from



Coil." Both test results shall be reported for each qualifying coil, and the location within the coil for each test shall be stated.

- 14.4 For structural products produced from coil, both the manufacturer and the processor shall be identified on the test report.
- 14.5 When full-section test specimens have been used for the qualification of angles, that information shall be stated on the test report.
- 14.6 A signature is not required on the test report; however, the document shall clearly identify the organization submitting the report. Notwithstanding the absence of a signature, the organization submitting the report is responsible for the content of the report.
- 14.7 For structural products finished by other than the original manufacturer, the supplier of the structural product shall also provide the purchaser with a copy of the original manufacturer's test report.
- 14.8 A test report, certificate of inspection, or similar document printed from or used in electronic form from an electronic data interchange (EDI) transmission shall be regarded as having the same validity as a counterpart printed in the certifier's facility. The content of the EDI transmitted document shall meet the requirements of the applicable product specification and shall conform to any existing EDI agreement between the purchaser and the supplier. Notwithstanding the absence of a signature, the organization submitting the EDI transmission shall be responsible for the content of the report.

Note 9—The industry definition as invoked here is: EDI is the computer to computer exchange of business information in a standard format such as ANSI ASC X12.

15. Inspection and Testing

- 15.1 The inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry, at all times, while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works that concern the manufacture of the structural product ordered. The manufacturer shall afford the inspector all reasonable facilities to be satisfied that the structural product is being furnished in accordance with this general requirements specification, the applicable product specification, and the purchase order. All tests (except product analysis) and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment, unless otherwise specified, and shall be conducted so as not to interfere with the operation of the manufacturer's works.
- 15.2 Where structural products are produced from coil, 15.1 shall apply to the processor instead of the manufacturer, and the place of process shall apply instead of the place of manufacture. Where structural products are produced from coil and the processor is different from the manufacturer, the inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry at all times while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed to all parts of the manufacturer's works that concern the manufacture of the structural product ordered.

16. Retreatment

16.1 If any heat-treated structural product fails to meet the mechanical property requirements of the applicable product specification, the manufacturer or the processor shall have the option of heat treating the structural product again. All mechanical property tests shall be repeated and the structural product shall be reexamined for surface defects when it is resubmitted for inspection.

17. Rejection

- 17.1 Any rejection based upon product analysis made in accordance with the applicable product specification shall be reported to the supplier and samples that represent the rejected structural product shall be preserved for two weeks from the date of notification of such rejection. In case of dissatisfaction with the results of the tests, the supplier shall have the option of making claim for a rehearing within that time.
- 17.2 The purchaser shall have the option of rejecting structural product that exhibits injurious defects subsequent to its acceptance at the manufacturer's or processor's works, and so notifying the manufacturer or processor.

18. Identification of Structural Products

- 18.1 Required Plate Markings:
- 18.1.1 Except as allowed by 18.1.4.2 and 18.6, plates shall be legibly marked with the following: applicable ASTM designation (see 1.1) (year-date not required); "G" or "MT" if applicable (see 18.1.2); applicable grade; heat number; size and thickness; and name, brand, or trademark of the manufacturer (for plates produced from an as-rolled structural product) or the processor (for plates produced from coil).
- 18.1.2 Plates that are required to be heat treated, but have not been so heat treated, shall be marked, by the manufacturer or processor, with the letter "G" (denoting green) following the required ASTM designation mark, except that "G" marking is not necessary if such plates are for shipment, for the purpose of obtaining the required heat treatment, to an organization under the manufacturer's control. Such plates shall have been qualified for shipment on the basis of test specimens that have been so heat treated. Plates that are required to be heat treated, and have been so heat treated, shall be marked, by the party that performed the heat treatment, with the letter "MT" (denoting material treated) following the required ASTM designation mark.
- 18.1.3 Except as allowed by 18.1.4.2 and 18.6, the required markings for plates shall be by steel die stamping, paint marking, or by means of permanently affixed, colorfast, weather-resistant labels or tags. It shall be the responsibility of the supplier that all required markings be intact and fully legible upon receipt by the purchaser.
 - 18.1.4 Location of Markings:
- 18.1.4.1 The required markings for plates shall be in at least one place on each finished plate.
- 18.1.4.2 For secured lifts of all sizes of plates 3/8 in. [10 mm] (or 5/16 in. [8 mm] for material specified for bridge construction end use) or under in thickness, and for secured lifts of all thicknesses of plates 36 in. [900 mm] or under in width, the manufacturer or processor shall have the option of placing such

markings on only the top piece of each lift, or of showing such markings on a substantial tag attached to each lift, unless otherwise specified.

18.2 Shapes:

18.2.1 Except as allowed by 18.2.2 and 18.6, shapes shall be marked with the heat number, size of section, length, and mill identification marks on each piece. Shapes with the greatest cross-sectional dimension greater than 6 in. [150 mm] shall have the manufacturer's name, brand, or trademark shown in raised letters at intervals along the length. In addition, shapes shall be identified with the ASTM designation (year-date not required) and grade, either by marking each piece individually, by permanently affixing a colorfast, weather-resistant label or tag, or, if bundled, by attaching a substantial tag to the bundle.

18.2.2 Bundling for shipment of small shapes with the greatest cross-sectional dimension not greater than 6 in. [150 mm] is permissible. Each lift or bundle shall be marked or substantially tagged showing the identification information listed in 18.2.1.

18.2.3 It shall be permissible for the manufacturer to make a full size bundle at the end of a heat by adding product from a consecutively rolled heat of the same nominal chemical composition. The manufacturer shall identify a bundle consisting of product from two heats with the number of the first heat rolled or identify both heats. The manufacturer shall maintain records of the heats contained in each bundle.

18.3 Steel Sheet Piling—Steel sheet piling shall be marked with the heat number, size of section, length, and mill identification marks on each piece, either by marking, or by permanently affixing colorfast, weather-resistant label or tag. The manufacturer's name, brand, or trademark shall be shown in raised letters at intervals along the length.

18.4 Bars—Bars of all sizes, when loaded for shipment, shall be properly identified with the name or brand of manufacturer, purchaser's name and order number, the ASTM designation number (year-date not required), grade number where appropriate, size and length, weight [mass] of lift, and the heat number for identification. Unless otherwise specified, the method of marking is at the manufacturer's option and shall be made by hot stamping, cold stamping, painting, or marking tags attached to the lifts of bars. Bars are not required to be die-stamped.

18.4.1 It shall be permissible for the manufacturer to make a full size bundle at the end of a heat by adding product from a consecutively rolled heat of the same nominal chemical composition. The manufacturer shall identify a bundle consisting of product from two heats with the number of the first heat rolled or identify both heats. The manufacturer shall maintain records of the heats contained in each bundle.

18.5 *Bar Coding*—In addition to the requirements of 18.1 – 18.4 inclusive, the manufacturer or processor shall have the option of using bar coding as a supplementary identification method.

Note 10—Bar coding should be consistent with AIAG Standards.⁷

18.6 Subdivided Material:

18.6.1 Except as allowed by 18.6.2, pieces separated from a master structural product by an organization other than the original manufacturer shall be identified with the ASTM designation (year-date not required), grade, heat number, and the heat treatment identification, if applicable, along with the trademark, brand, or name of the organization subdividing the structural product. The identification methods shall be in accordance with the requirements of 18.1 – 18.4 inclusive, except that the raised letters method for shapes and steel sheet piling is not required. If the original manufacturer's identification remains intact, the structural product need not be additionally identified by the organization supplying the structural product.

18.6.2 It shall be permissible for pieces from the same heat of structural product to be bundled or placed in secured lifts, with the identification specified in 18.6.1 placed on the top piece of each lift or shown on a substantial tag attached to each bundle or lift.

19. Packaging, Marking, and Loading for Shipment

19.1 Packaging, marking, and loading for shipment shall be in accordance with Practices A700.

19.2 When Level A is specified, and when specified in the contract or order, and for direct procurement by or direct shipment to the U.S. government, preservation, packaging, and packing shall be in accordance with the Level A requirements of MIL-STD-163.

19.3 When specified in the contract or order, and for direct procurement by or direct shipment to the U.S. government, marking for shipment, in addition to requirements specified in the contract or order, shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-129 for military agencies and with Fed. Std. No. 123 for civil agencies.

20. Keywords

20.1 bars; general requirements; plates; rolled; shapes; sheet piling; structural steel

⁷ Available from Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG), 26200 Lahser Rd., Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48033, http://www.aiag.org.



TABLE 1 Permitted Variations in Thickness for Rectangular, Carbon, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, and Alloy-Steel Plates, 15 in. and Under in Thickness When Ordered to Thickness

Note 1—Tables 1-31 inclusive contain permitted variations in dimensions and weight stated in inch-pound units.

Note 2—Permitted variation under specified thickness, 0.01 in. When so specified, these permitted variations may be taken all over, in which case the sum of these permitted variations applies.

Note 3—Thickness to be measured at 3/8 to 3/4 in. from the longitudinal edge.

Note 4—For thicknesses measured at any location other than that specified in Note 4, the permitted variations over specified thickness shall be 13/4 times the amounts in this table, rounded to the nearest 0.01 in.

Note 5-Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

		Permitted Variations Over Specified Thickness for Widths Given in Inches, in.										
Specified Thickness, in.	48 and under	Over 48 to 60, excl	60 to 72, excl	72 to 84, excl	84 to 96, excl	96 to 108, excl	108 to 120, excl	120 to 132, excl	132 to 144, excl	144 to 168, excl	168 to 182, excl	182 and over
To 1/4, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04			
1/4 to 5/16, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04			
5/16 to 3/8, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05		
3/8 to 7/16, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	
⁷ ∕ ₁₆ to ½, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	
½ to 5/8, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	
5% to 3/4, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.07
3/4 to 1, excl	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.09
1 to 2, excl	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.16
2 to 3, excl	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.15	
3 to 4, excl	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.17	
4 to 6, excl	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.20	
6 to 10, excl	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.27	0.28	
10 to 12, excl	0.29	0.29	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.35	
12 to 15, incl	0.29	0.29	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	

TABLE 2 Permitted Variations in Weight for Rectangular Sheared Plates and Universal Mill Plates 613.0 lb/ft² and Under When Ordered to Weight

Note 1—Permitted variations in overweight for lots of circular and sketch plates shall be 11/4 times the amounts in this table.

Note 2—Permitted variations in overweight for single plates shall be 11/3 times the amounts in this table.

Note 3—Permitted variations in overweight for single circular and sketch plates shall be $1\frac{2}{3}$ times the amounts in this table.

Note 4—The adopted standard density of rolled steel is 490 lb/ft³.

Note 5—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

		Permitted Variations in Average Weight of Lots ^A for Widths Given in Inches, Expressed in Percentage of the Specified Weights per Square Foot																				
Specified Weights,lb/ft ²	1	48 and Over 48 to under 60, excl		60 to 72, excl			72 to 84, excl		84 to 96, excl		96 to 108, excl		108 to 120, excl		132, ccl	132 to 144, excl		144 to 168, excl		168 and over		
	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under
To 10, excl	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.0	3.0	7.5	3.0	9.0	3.0	11.0	3.0	13.0	3.0				
10 to 12.5, excl	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.5	3.0	7.0	3.0	8.0	3.0	9.0	3.0	12.0	3.0		
12.5 to 15.0, excl	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.0	3.0	7.5	3.0	8.0	3.0	11.0	3.0		
15 to 17.5, excl	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.0	3.0	7.0	3.0	9.0	3.0	10.0	3.0
17.5 to 20, excl	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.0	3.0	8.0	3.0	9.0	3.0
20 to 25, excl	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	7.0	3.0	8.0	3.0
25 to 30, excl	3.0	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	6.5	3.0	7.0	3.0
30 to 40, excl	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	6.0	3.0	6.5	3.0
40 to 81.7, excl	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.0	3.0
81.7 to 122.6, excl	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0
122.6 to 163.4, excl	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0
163.4 to 245.1, excl	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	3.0	1.0	3.5	1.0
245.1 to 409.0, excl	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	3.0	1.0
409.0 to 490.1, excl	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0
490.1 to 613.0, excl	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0

^A The term "lot" means all the plates of each tabular width and weight group represented in each shipment.

TABLE 3 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Sheared Plates 1½ in. and Under in Thickness; Length Only of Universal Mill Plates 2½ in. and Under in Thickness

Specified Dimensions, in.		Permitted \	or Equivalent W	eights Given						
		To ¾	s, excl	3/8 to	5⁄8 , excl	Square Foot, in 5/8 to	1, excl	1 to 2, incl ^B 40.8 to 81.7, incl		
Length	Width	To 15	.3, excl	15.3 to	25.5, excl	25.5 to 4	10.8, excl			
		Width	Length	Width	Length	Width	Length	Width	Length	
o 120, excl	To 60, excl	3/8	1/2	7/16	5/8	1/2	3/4	5/8	1	
	60 to 84, excl	7/16	5/8	1/2	11/16	5/8	7/8	3/4	1	
	84 to 108, excl	1/2	3/4	5/8	7/8	3/4	1	1	11/8	
	108 and over	5/8	7/8	3/4	1	7/8	11/8	11/8	11/4	
20 to 240, excl	To 60, excl	3/8	3/4	1/2	7/8	5/8	1	3/4	11/8	
	60 to 84, excl	1/2	3/4	5/8	7/8	3/4	1	7/8	11/4	
	84 to 108, excl	9/16	7/8	11/16	15/16	13/16	11/8	1	13/8	
	108 and over	5/8	1	3/4	11/8	7/8	11/4	11/8	13/8	
240 to 360, excl	To 60, excl	3/8	1	1/2	11/8	5/8	11/4	3/4	11/2	
*	60 to 84, excl	1/2	1	5/8	11/8	3/4	11/4	7/8	11/2	
	84 to 108, excl	9/16	1	11/16	11/8	7/8	13/8	1	11/2	
	108 and over	11/16	11/8	7/8	11/4	1	13/8	11/4	13/4	
60 to 480, excl	To 60, excl	7/16	11/8	1/2	11/4	5/8	13/8	3/4	15/8	
	60 to 84, excl	1/2	11/4	5/8	13/8	3/4	11/2	7/8	15/8	
	84 to 108, excl	9/16	11/4	3/4	13/8	7/8	11/2	1	17/8	
	108 and over	3/4	13/8	7/8	11/2	1	15/8	11/4	17/8	
80 to 600, excl	To 60, excl	7/16	11/4	1/2	1½	5/8	15/8	3/4	17/8	
	60 to 84, excl	1/2	13/8	5/8	11/2	3/4	15/8	7/8	17/8	
	84 to 108, excl	5/8	13/8	3/4	11/2	7/8	15/8	1	17/8	
	108 and over	3/4	11/2	7/8	15⁄8	1	13/4	11/4	17/8	
00 to 720, excl	To 60, excl	1/2	13/4	5/8	1 ⁷ / ₈	3/4	17/8	7/8	21/4	
	60 to 84, excl	5/8	13/4	3/4	17/8	7/8	17/8	1	21/4	
	84 to 108, excl	5/8	13/4	3/4	17/8	7/8	17/8	11/8	21/4	
	108 and over	7/8	13/4	1	2	11/8	21/4	11/4	21/2	
20 and over	To 60, excl	9/16	2	3/4	21/8	7/8	21/4	1	23/4	
	60 to 84, excl	3/4	2	7/8	21/8	1	21/4	11/8	23/4	
	84 to 108, excl	3/4	2	7/8	21/8	1	21/4	11/4	23/4	
	108 and over	1	2	11/8	23/8	11/4	21/2	13/8	3	

A Permitted variation under specified width and length, 1/4 in. By agreement, these permitted variations may be taken all over, in which case the sum of the permitted variations applies.

TABLE 4 Permitted Variations in Width for Mill Edge Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy Plates Produced on Strip Mills (Applies to Plates Produced from Coil and to Plates Produced from an As-Rolled Structural Product)

Specified Width, in.	Permitted Variation Over Specified Width, in. ^A
To 14, excl	7/16
14 to 17, excl	1/2
17 to 19, excl	9/16
19 to 21, excl	5/8
21 to 24, excl	11/16
24 to 26, excl	13/16
26 to 28, excl	15/16
28 to 35, excl	11/8
35 to 50, excl	11/4
50 to 60, excl	11/2
60 to 65, excl	15/8
65 to 70, excl	13⁄4
70 to 80, excl	17/8
80 and over	2

^A No permitted variation under specified width.

TABLE 5 Permitted Variations in Rolled Width for Universal Mill Plates 15 in. and Under in Thickness

Specified Width, in.	Permitted Variations Over Specified Width ^A for Thicknesses Given in Inches or Equivalent Weights Given in Pounds per Square Foot, in.								
	To 3/8 ,	3/8 to 5/8 to 5/8, excl 1, excl		1 to 2, incl	Over 2 to 10, incl	Over 10 to 15, incl			
	To 15.3, excl	15.3 to 25.5, excl	25.5 to 40.8, excl	40.8 to 81.7, incl	81.7 to 409.0, incl	409.0 to 613.0, incl			
Over 8 to 20, excl	1/8	1/8	3/16	1/4	3/8	1/2			
20 to 36, excl	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	9/16			
36 and over	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8			

^A Permitted variation under specified width, ½ in.

variations applies.

^B Permitted variations in length apply also to Universal Mill plates up to 12 in. in width for thicknesses over 2 to 2½ in., incl, except for alloy steel up to 2 in. thick.

TABLE 6 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Sheared Circular Plates 1 in. and Under in Thickness

Specified Diameters in	Permitted Variations Over Specified Diameter for Thicknesses Given in Inches, in. ^A						
Specified Diameters, in.	To 3/8 , excl	3/8 to 5/8, excl	5⁄8 to 1, incl				
To 32, excl	1/4	3/8	1/2				
32 to 84, excl	5/16	7/16	9/16				
84 to 108, excl	3/8	1/2	5/8				
108 to 130, excl	7/16	9/16	11/16				
130 and over	1/2	5/8	3/4				

^A No permitted variation under specified diameter.

TABLE 7 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Gas-Cut Circular Plates (Not Applicable to Alloy Steel)

	,				,					
Specified Diameter, in.	Permitted Variation Over Specified Diameter for Thicknesses Given in Inches, in. ^A									
	to 1, excl	1 to 2, excl	2 to 4, excl	4 to 6, excl	6 to 8, excl	8 to 15, incl				
To 32, excl	3/8	3/8	1/2	1/2	5/8	3/4				
32 to 84, excl	3/8	1/2	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8				
84 to 108, excl	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	1				
108 to 130, excl	1/2	9/16	11/16	7/8	1	1 1/8				
130 and over	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	11/8	11/4				

^A No permitted variation under specified diameter.

TABLE 8 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Rectangular Plates When Gas Cuttings is Specified or Required (Applies to Alloy Steel Specifications Only)

Note 1—These permitted variations shall be taken all under or divided over and under, if so specified.

Note 2—Plates with universal rolled edges will be gas cut to length only.

Permitted Variation Over Specified Width and Length, in.
3/4
1
11/8
1 5⁄ ₁₆
1½

TABLE 9 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Rectangular Plates When Gas Cutting is Specified or Required (Not Applicable to Alloy Steel)

Note 1—These permitted variations may be taken all under or divided over and under, if so specified.

 ${\it Note}$ 2—Plates with universal rolled edges will be gas cut to length only.

Specified Thickness, in.	Permitted Variation Over Specified Width and Length, in.
To 2, excl	1/2
2 to 4, excl	5/8
4 to 6, excl	3/4
6 to 8, excl	7/8
8 to 15, incl	1

TABLE 10 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Gas-Cut Circular Plates (Applies to Alloy Steel Specifications Only)

Specified Diameter, in.	Permitted Variations Over Specified Diameter for Specified Thicknesses Given in Inches, $\mathrm{in.}^A$									
	to 1, excl	1 to 2, excl	2 to 4, excl	4 to 6, excl	6 to 8, excl	8 to 15, incl				
To 32, excl	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	1	1				
32 to 84, excl	1/2	5/8	7/8	1	11/8	11/4				
84 to 108, excl	5/8	3/4	1	11/8	11/4	13/8				
108 to 130, incl	7/8	1	11/8	11/4	13/8	11/2				

^A No permitted variation under specified diameter.

TABLE 11 Permitted Camber^A for Carbon Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, and Alloy Steel Universal Mill Plates and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel and Alloy Steel Sheared, Special-Cut, or Gas-Cut Rectangular Plates

Specified Thickness, in.	Specified Weight, lb/ft ²	Specified Width, in.	Permitted Camber, in.
To 2, incl	to 81.7, incl	all	1/8 × (no. of feet of length/5)
Over 2 to 15, incl	81.7 to 613.0, incl	to 30, incl	3/16 × (no. of feet of length/5)
Over 2 to 15, incl	81.7 to 613.0, incl	over 30	$\frac{1}{4}$ × (no. of feet of length/5)

^A Camber as it relates to plates is the horizontal edge curvature in the length, measured over the entire length of the plate in the flat position.

TABLE 12 Permitted Camber^A for Sheared Plates and Gas-Cut Rectangular Plates, All Thicknesses (Applies to Carbon Steel Only)

Permitted camber, in. = 1/8 × (number of feet of length/5)

^A Camber as it relates to plates is the horizontal edge curvature in the length, measured over the entire length of the plate in the flat position.



TABLE 13 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for Standard Flatness Carbon Steel Plates

Note 1—When the longer dimension is under 36 in., the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed ½ in. When the longer dimension is from 36 to 72 in., incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width, but in no case less than ¼ in.

Note 2—These permitted variations apply to plates that have a specified minimum tensile strength of not more than 60 ksi or comparable chemical composition or hardness. The limits in this table are increased 50 % for plates that have a higher specified minimum tensile strength or comparable chemical composition or hardness.

Note 3—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 4—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Note 5—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

		Permitted Variations from a Flat Surface for Specified Widths Given in Inches, in. A,B										
Specified Thickness, in.	Specified Weight, lb/ft ²	To 36, excl	36 to 48, excl	48 to 60, excl	60 to 72, excl	72 to 84, excl	84 to 96, excl	96 to 108, excl	108 to 120, excl	120 to 144, excl	144 to 168, excl	168 and Over
To 1/4, excl	To 10.2, excl	9/16	3/4	15/16	11/4	13/8	11/2	1 5⁄8	13/4	17/8		
1/4 to 3/8, excl	10.2 to 15.3, excl	1/2	5/8	3/4	15/16	1 ½	11/4	13/8	11/2	1 5⁄8		
3/8 to 1/2, excl	15.3 to 20.4, excl	1/2	9/16	5/8	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	11/8	11/4	1 7/8	21/8
½ to ¾, excl	20.4 to 30.6, excl	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	5/8	3/4	1	1	1 1/8	11/2	2
3/4 to 1, excl	30.6 to 40.8, excl	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	5/8	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 3⁄8	13/4
1 to 2, excl	40.8 to 81.7, excl	3/8	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16	5/8	5/8	5/8	11/16	1 ½	11/2
2 to 4, excl	81.7 to 163.4, excl	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	9/16	5/8	7/8	11/8
4 to 6, excl	163.4 to 245.1, excl	3/8	7/16	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	7/8	1
6 to 8, excl	245.1 to 326.8, excl	7/16	1/2	1/2	5/8	11/16	3/4	7/8	7/8	1	1	1
8 to 10, excl	326.8 to 409.0, excl	1/2	1/2	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1	1	1
10 to 12, excl	409.0 to 490.1, excl	1/2	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1	1	1	1	1
12 to 15, excl	490.1 to 613.0, incl	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1	1	1	1	1	

A Permitted Variation from a Flat Surface for Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width for plates up to 12 ft in length, or in any 12 ft for longer plates.

TABLE 14 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for Standard Flatness High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel and Alloy Steel Plates, Hot Rolled or Thermally Treated

Note 1—When the longer dimension is under 36 in., the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 3/8 in. When the longer dimension is from 36 to 72 in. incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 2—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 3—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Note 4—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

				Permitte	d Variation	s from a l	-lat Surfac	e for Spe	ecified Widt	hs, in. ^{A,B}		
Specified Thickness, in.	Specified Weight, lb/ft ²	To 36, excl	36 to 48, excl	48 to 60, excl	60 to 72, excl	72 to 84, excl	84 to 96, excl	96 to 108, excl	108 to 120, excl	120 to 144, excl	144 to 168, excl	168 and Over
To 1/4, excl	To 10.2 excl	13/16	11/8	1%	17/8	2	21/4	23/8	25/8	23/4		
1/4 to 3/8, excl	10.2 to 15.3, excl	3/4	15/16	11/8	13/8	13/4	17/8	2	21/4	23/8		
3/8 to 1/2, excl	15.3 to 20.4, excl	3/4	7/8	15/16	15/16	11/8	15/16	11/2	15/8	17/8	23/4	31/8
1/2 to 3/4, excl	20.4 to 30.6, excl	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	1	11/8	11/4	13/8	15/8	21/4	3
3/4 to 1, excl	30.6 to 40.8, excl	5/8	3/4	7/8	7/8	15/16	1	11/8	15/16	11/2	2	25/8
1 to 2, excl	40.8 to 81.7, excl	9/16	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1	1	1	15/8	21/4
2 to 4, excl	81.7 to 163.4, excl	1/2	9/16	11/16	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	7/8	1	11/4	1 5/8
4 to 6, excl	163.4 to 245.1, excl	9/16	11/16	3/4	3/4	7/8	7/8	15/16	11/8	11/4	11/4	11/2
6 to 8, excl	245.1 to 326.8, excl	5/8	3/4	3/4	15/16	1	11/8	11/4	15/16	11/2	11/2	11/2
8 to 10, excl	326.8 to 409.0, excl	3/4	13/16	15/16	1	11/8	11/4	1 5/16	13/8	11/2	11/2	11/2
10 to 12, excl	409.0 to 490.1, excl	3/4	15/16	11/8	11/4	15/16	13/8	11/2	11/2	11/2	11/2	11/2
12 to 15, incl	490.1 to 613.0, incl	7/8	1	13/16	15/16	13/8	11/2	11/2	11/2	11/2	11/2	11/2

^A Permitted Variation from a Flat Surface for Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 12 ft in length, or in any 12 ft for longer plates.

B Permitted Variation from a Flat Surface for Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

B Permitted Variation from a Flat Surface for Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

TABLE 15 Permitted Variations in Waviness for Standard Flatness Plates

Note 1—Waviness denotes the maximum deviation of the surface of the plate from a plane parallel to the surface of the point of measurement and contiguous to the surface of the plate at each of the two adjacent wave peaks, when the plate is resting on a flat horizontal surface, as measured in an increment of less than 12 ft of length. The permitted variation in waviness is a function of the permitted variation from a flat surface as obtained from Table 13 or Table 14, whichever is applicable.

Note 2—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when waviness is measured.

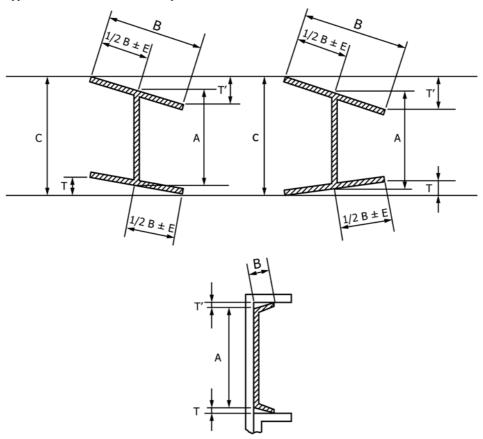
Permitted Variation from a		Permit		tion in W of Wave		in., Whe	n
Flat Surface (from Table 13 or Table 14), in.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5/16	5/16	1/4	3/16	1/8	1/8	1/16	1/16
3/8	3/8	5/16	3/16	3/16	1/8	1/16	1/16
7/16	7/16	5/16	1/4	3/16	1/8	1/8	1/16
1/2	1/2	3/8	5/16	3/16	3/16	1/8	1/16
9/16	9/16	7/16	5/16	1/4	3/16	1/8	1/8
5/8	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4	3/16	1/8	1/8
11/16	11/16	1/2	3/8	5/16	3/16	3/16	1/8
3/4	3/4	9/16	7/16	5/16	1/4	3/16	1/8
13/16	13/16	5/8	7/16	5/16	1/4	3/16	1/8
7/8	7/8	11/16	1/2	3/8	1/4	3/16	1/8
15/16	15/16	11/16	1/2	3/8	5/16	1/4	3/16
1	1	3/4	9/16	7/16	5/16	1/4	3/16
11/8	11/8	7/8	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4	3/16
11/4	11/4	15/16	11/16	1/2	3/8	5/16	1/4
13/8	13/8	11/16	3/4	9/16	7/16	5/16	1/4
11/2	11/2	11/8	7/8	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4
15/8	1 5/8	11/4	15/16	11/16	1/2	3/8	5/16
13/4	13/4	15/16	1	3/4	9/16	7/16	5/16
17/8	1 7/8	17/16	11/16	13/16	9/16	7/16	5/16
2	2	11/2	1 ½	7/8	5/8	1/2	3/8
21/8	21/8	1 5/8	1 3/16	7/8	11/16	1/2	3/8
21/4	21/4	111/16	11/4	15/16	11/16	9/16	3/8
23/8	23/8	1 13/16	1 5/16	1	3/4	9/16	7/16
21/2	21/2	17/8	1 7/16	11/16	13/16	9/16	7/16
25/8	25/8	2	11/2	1 1/8	13/16	5/8	7/16
23/4	23/4	21/16	19/16	1 1/8	7/8	5/8	1/2
27/8	27/8	23/16	1 5/8	13/16	15/16	11/16	1/2
3	3	21/4	111/16	11/4	15/16	11/16	9/16
31/8	31/8	23/8	13/4	1 5/16	1	3/4	9/16



TABLE 16 Permitted Variations in Cross Section for W, HP, S, M, C, and MC Shapes

Note 1—A is measured at center line of web for S, M, and W and HP shapes; at back of web for C and MC shapes. Measurement is overall for C shapes under 3 in. B is measured parallel to flange. C is measured parallel to web.

Note 2—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



			Pern	nitted Variati	ons in Section	onal Dimension	s Given, in.			
Shape	Section Nominal Sizes, in.	A, Depth		<i>B</i> , Flange Width		T + T' A Flanges Out-of-	<i>E</i> , Web off Cen- ter ^C	C, Maximum Depth at any Cross Section	Permitted Variations Over or Under Theore cal Web Thickness fo Thicknesses Given in Inches, in.	
		Over Theo- retical	Under Theo- retical	Over Theo- retical	Under Theo- retical	Square ^B	ter	over Theo- retical Depth, in.	3/16 and under	Over ¾16
W and HP	Up to 12, incl	1/8	1/8	1/4	3/16	1/4	3/16	1/4		
	Over 12	1/8	1/8	1/4	3/16	5/16	3/16	1/4		
S and M	3 to 7, incl	3/32	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/32	3/16			
	Over 7 to 14, incl	1/8	3/32	5/32	5/32	1/32	3/16			
	Over 14 to 24, incl	3/16	1/8	3/16	3/16	1/32	3/16			
C and MC	11/2 and under	1/32	1/32	1/32	1/32	1/32			0.010	0.015
	Over 11/2 to 3, excl	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/32			0.015	0.020
	3 to 7, incl	3/32	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/32				
	Over 7 to 14, incl	1/8	3/32	1/8	5/32	1/32				
	Over 14	3/16	1/8	1/8	3/16	1/32				

A T + T' applies when flanges of channels are toed in or out. For channels % in. and under in depth, the permitted out-of-square is %4 in./in. of depth.

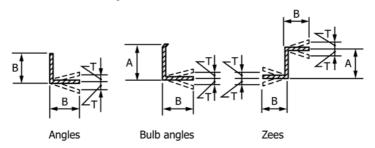
B Permitted variation is per inch of flange width for S, M, C, and MC shapes.

^C Permitted variation of ⁵/₁₆ in. max for sections over 426 lb/ft.



TABLE 17 Permitted Variations in Cross Section for Angles (L Shapes), Bulb Angles, and Zees

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



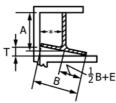
		Permit	Given, in.							
Section	Nominal Size, in.	<i>A</i> , D	epth		e Width or of Leg	T, Out-of- Square per	Permitted Variations Over or Under Theoretical Thickness for Thicknesses Given in Inches, in.			
		Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	Inch of B, in.	3/16 and under	Over 3/16 to 3/8, incl	Over %	
Angles ^A	1 and under			1/32	1/32	3/ ₁₂₈ B	0.008	0.010		
(L Shapes)	Over 1 to 2, incl			3/64	3/64	3∕ ₁₂₈ B	0.010	0.010	0.012	
	Over 2 to 21/2, incl			1/16	1/16	3/ ₁₂₈ B	0.012	0.015	0.015	
	Over 21/2 to 4, incl			1/8	3/32	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
	Over 4 to 6, incl			1/8	1/8	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
	Over 6 to 8, incl			3/16	1/8	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
	Over 8 to 10, incl			1/4	1/4	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
	Over 10			1/4	3/8	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
Bulb angles	(Depth) 3 to 4, incl	1/8	1/16	1/8	3/32	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
· ·	Over 4 to 6, incl	1/8	1/16	1/8	1/8	3∕ ₁₂₈ ^B				
	Over 6	1/8	1/16	3/16	1/8	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
Zees	3 to 4, incl	1/8	1/16	1/8	3/32	3/ ₁₂₈ B				
	Over 4 to 6, incl	1/8	1/16	1/8	1/8	3/ ₁₂₈ B				

For unequal leg angles, longer leg determines classification.

TABLE 18 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Rolled Tees

Note 1-*Back of square and center line of stem are to be parallel when measuring "out-of-square."

Note 2—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



				Pe	ermitted Variation Tees		al Dimensions	Given, in.			
Nominal Size, ^A	A, Depth ^B		B, Width ^B T, Out- of-Square Web-off- Out-of- Flange		B, Width ^B		of-Square	,	Thickne Ster		
	Over	Under	Over	Under	- per Inch of <i>B</i>	Center	Square ^C	Over	Under	Over	Under
11/4 and under	3/64	3/64	3/64	3/64			1/32	0.010	0.010	0.005	0.020
Over 11/4 to 2, incl	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16			1/16	0.012	0.012	0.010	0.020
Over 2 to 3, excl	3/32	3/32	3/32	3/32			3/32	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.020
3 to 5, incl	3/32	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/32	3/32					
Over 5 to 7, incl	3/32	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/32	1/8					

^A The longer member of an unequal tee determines the size for permitted variations.

^B 3/₁₂₈ in./in. = 1½ °.

^B Measurements for both depth and width are overall.

^C Stem-out-of-square is the permitted variation from its true position of the center line of stem, measured at the point.

TABLE 19 Permitted Variations in Length for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, and Bulb Angle Shapes

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Nominal				Pe	rmitted Va	riations froi	n Specifie	d Length for	r Lengths (Given in Fe	et, in.			
Size, ^A in.	5 to 1	0, excl	10 to	20,excl	20 to	30, incl	Over 30	to 40, incl	Over 40	to 50, incl	Over 50	to 65, incl	Ove	r 65 ft
Size, III.	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under
Under 3	5/8	0	1	0	11/2	0	2	0	21/2	0	21/2	0		
3 and over	1	0	11/2	0	13/4	0	21/4	0	23/4	0	23/4	0		

A Greatest cross-sectional dimension.

TABLE 20 Permitted Variations in End Out-Of-Square for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, Bulb Angle, and Flat Bar Shapes

Shapes	Permitted Variation
S, M, C, and MC	1/64 in. per inch of depth
L^A	3/128 in. per inch of leg length or 11/2 °
Bulb angles	3/128 in. per inch of depth or 11/2°
Rolled Tees ^A	1/64 in. per inch of flange or stem
Zees	3/128 in. per inch of sum of both flange
	lengths
Flat Bars ^B	1/16 in. per inch of width but not less than 5/16
	in.

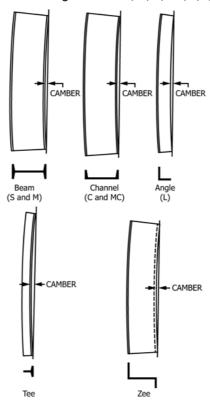
A Permitted variations in end out-of-square are determined on the longer members

of the shape.

B For flat bars, permitted variations in end out-of-square are determined on the



TABLE 21 Permitted Variations in Straightness for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, and Bulb Angle Shapes



		Positions for Measuring Camber of Shapes
Variable	Nominal Size, ^A in.	Permitted Variation, in.
Camber	Under 3	1/4 in. in any 5 ft, or 1/4 × (number of feet of total length/5)
	3 and over	1/6 × (number of feet of total length/5)
Sweep	All	Due to the extreme variations in flexibility of these shapes, permitted variations for sweep are subject to negotiations between the manufacturer and the purchaser for the individual sections involved.

A Greatest cross-sectional dimension.

TABLE 22 Permitted Variations in Length for W and HP Shapes

		Permitted Variations from Specified Length for Lengths Given in Feet, in. ^{A,B}							
W and HP Shapes		d under	Over 30						
	Over	Under	Over	Under					
Beams 24 in. and under in nominal depth	3/8	3/8	3/8 plus 1/16 for each additional 5 ft or fraction thereof	3/8					
Beams over 24 in. in nominal depth and all columns	1/2	1/2	½ plus 1/16 for each additional 5 ft or fraction thereof	1/2					

^A For HP and W shapes specified in the order for use as bearing piles, the permitted variations in length are plus 5 in. and minus 0 in. These permitted variations in length also apply to sheet piles.

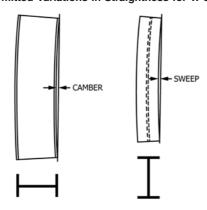
^B The permitted variations in end out-of-square for W and HP shapes shall be ½4 in. per inch of depth, or per inch of flange width if the flange width is larger than the depth.

TABLE 23 Permitted Variations in Length and End Out-of-Square, Milled Shapes

			Permitted Variations in Length and End Out-of-Square, in. ^A					
		Milled Both Ends C				C		
Nominal Depth, in.	Length, ft ^B	Lei	ngth	End Out-of-	Le	ngth	End Out-of-	
		Over	Under	Square	Over	Under	 Square (for Milled End) 	
6 to 36	6 to 70	1/32	1/32	1/32	1/4	1/4	1/32	

^A Length is measured along center line of web. Measurements are made with the steel and tape at the same temperature.

TABLE 24 Permitted Variations in Straightness for W and HP Shapes



Positions for Measuring Cam	ber and Sweep of W and HP Shapes
	Permitted Variation in Straightness, in.
Camber and sweep	1/8 × (number of feet of total length/10) ^A
When certain sections ^B with a flange width approximately equal to depth are specified in the order for use as columns:	
Lengths of 45 ft and under	1/8 × (number of feet of total length/10) but not over 3/8
Lengths over 45 ft	$\frac{3}{8} + \left[\frac{1}{8} \times ([number of feet of total length - 45]/10)]\right]$

A Sections with a flange width less than 6 in., permitted variation for sweep, in. = 1/8 × (number of feet of total length/5).

For other sections specified in the order for use as columns, the permitted variation is subject to negotiation with the manufacturer.

TABLE 25 Permitted Variations in Dimensions for Split Tees and Split Angles (L Shapes)^A

Specified Depth, in.	Permitted Variation Over or Under Specified Depth, ^B in.
To 6, excl (beams and channels)	1/8
6 to 16, excl (beams and channels)	3/16
16 to 20, excl (beams and channels)	1/4
20 to 24, excl (beams)	5/16
24 and over (beams)	3/8

A The permitted variations in length for split tees or angles are the same as those

^B The permitted variations in length and end out-of-square are additive.

^C End out-of-square is measured by (a) squaring from the center line of the web and (b) squaring from the center line of the flange. The measured variation from true squareness in either plane shall not exceed the total tabular amount.

^B Applies only to:

⁸⁻in. deep sections 31 lb/ft and heavier,

¹⁰⁻in. deep sections 49 lb/ft and heavier,

¹²⁻in. deep sections 65 lb/ft and heavier,

¹⁴⁻in. deep sections 90 lb/ft and heavier,

¹⁶⁻in. deep sections 88 lb/ft and heavier, and

¹⁸⁻in. deep sections 135 lb/ft and heavier.

applicable to the section from which the tees or angles are split. $^{\mathcal{B}}$ The above permitted variations in depth of tees or angles include the permitted variations in depth for the beams or channels before splitting. Permitted variations in dimensions and straightness, as set up for the beams or channels from which these tees or angles are cut, apply, except: straightness = $\frac{1}{6}$ in. × (length in feet/5)

TABLE 26 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Square-Edge and Round-Edge Flat Bars

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Charified Widths in	Permitte	d Variations Ove	er or Under Spe	ecified Thickness,	for Thickness	es Given in In	ches, in.	Spe	riations From cified th, in.
Specified Widths, in.	0.203 to 0.230, excl	0.230 to ¹ / ₄ , excl	½ to ½, incl	Over ½ to 1, incl	Over 1 to 2, incl	Over 2 to 3, incl	Over 3	Over	Under
To 1, incl	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.010				1/64	1/64
Over 1 to 2, incl	0.007	0.007	0.012	0.015	1/32			1/32	1/32
Over 2 to 4, incl	0.008	0.008	0.015	0.020	1/32	3/64	3/64	1/16	1/32
Over 4 to 6, incl	0.009	0.009	0.015	0.020	1/32	3/64	3/64	3/32	1/16
Over 6 to 8, incl	Α	0.015	0.016	0.025	1/32	3/64	1/16	1/8 B	3/32 B

A Flats over 6 to 8 in., incl, in width are not available as hot-rolled carbon steel bars in thickness under 0.230 in.

TABLE 27 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Round and Square Bars and Round-Cornered Squares

		•	•
Specified Size, in.	Permitted Specif	Permitted Out-of- Round or — Out-of-Square,	
	Over	Under	in. ^A
To 5/16	0.005	0.005	0.008
Over 5/16 to 7/16, incl	0.006	0.006	0.009
Over 7/16 to 5/8, incl	0.007	0.007	0.010
Over 5/8 to 7/8, incl	0.008	0.008	0.012
Over % to 1, incl	0.009	0.009	0.013
Over 1 to 11/8, incl	0.010	0.010	0.015
Over 11/8 to 11/4, incl	0.011	0.011	0.016
Over 11/4 to 13/8, incl	0.012	0.012	0.018
Over 1% to 1½, incl	0.014	0.014	0.021
Over 11/2 to 2, incl	1/64	1/64	0.023
Over 2 to 21/2, incl	1/32	0	0.023
Over 21/2 to 31/2, incl	3/64	0	0.035
Over 31/2 to 41/2, incl	1/16	0	0.046
Over 41/2 to 51/2, incl	5/64	0	0.058
Over 51/2 to 61/2, incl	1/8	0	0.070
Over 61/2 to 81/4, incl	5/32	0	0.085
Over 81/4 to 91/2, incl	3/16	0	0.100
Over 91/2 to 10, incl	1/4	0	0.120

^A Out-of-round is the difference between the maximum and minimum diameters of the bar, measured at the same transverse cross section. Out-of-square section is the difference in perpendicular distance between opposite faces, measured at the same transverse cross section.

TABLE 28 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Hexagons

Specified Sizes Between		Permitted Variations from Specified Size, in.			
Opposite Sides, in.	Over	Under	Section, Three Measurements, in. ^A		
½ and under	0.007	0.007	0.011		
Over ½ to 1, incl	0.010	0.010	0.015		
Over 1 to 11/2, incl	0.021	0.013	0.025		
Over 1½ to 2, incl	1/32	1/64	1/32		
Over 2 to 21/2, incl	3/64	1/64	3/64		
Over 21/2 to 31/2, incl	1/16	1/64	1/16		

A Out-of-hexagon section is the greatest difference in distance between any two opposite faces measured at the same transverse cross section.

^B For flats over 6 to 8 in., in width, and to 3 in. incl in thickness.

TABLE 29 Permitted Variations in Straightness for Bars

Permitted Variations in Straightness, in.^A

1/4 in any 5 ft and 1/4 × (number of feet of total length/5)

TABLE 30 Permitted Variations in Length for Hot-Cut Steel Bars^A

Note 1-Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Specified Sizes of Rounds,	Specified Si	zes of Flats, in.			ations Over Sp et, in. (No Vari		l
Squares, and Hexagons, in.	Thickness	Width	5 to 10, excl	10 to 20, excl	20 to 30, excl		40 to 60, incl
To 1, incl	To 1, incl	To 3, incl	1/2	3/4	11/4	13/4	21/4
Over 1 to 2, incl	Over 1	To 3, incl	5/8	1	11/2	2	21/2
Over 1 to 2, incl	To 1, incl	Over 3 to 6, incl	5/8	1	11/2	2	21/2
Over 2 to 5, incl	Over 1	Over 3 to 6, incl	1	11/2	13/4	21/4	23/4
Over 5 to 10, incl		•••	2	21/2	23/4	3	31/4
	0.230 to 1, incl	Over 6 to 8, incl	3/4	11/4	13/4	31/2	4
	Over 1 to 3, incl	Over 6 to 8, incl	11/4	13/4	2	31/2	4
	,	Hot Sawing					
2 to 5, incl ^B	1 and over	3 and over	В	11/2	13/4	21/4	23/4
Over 5 to 10, incl			В	21/2	23/4	3	31/4

^A For flats over 6 to 8 in., incl, in width and over 3 in. in thickness, consult the manufacturer for permitted variations in length.

TABLE 31 Permitted Variations in Length for Bars Recut Both Ends After Straightening^{A,B}

Sizes of Rounds, Squares,		Permitted Variations from S	pecified Lengths Given in Fee	t,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			in.	
Hexagons, Width of Flats and Maximum Dimension	To 12	?, incl	Ove	er 12
	Over	Un-	Over	Un-
of Other Sections, in.	Over	der	Over	der
To 3, incl	3/16	1/16	1/4	1/16
Over 3 to 6, incl	1/4	1/16	3/8	1/16
Over 6 to 8, incl	3/8	1/16	1/2	1/16
Rounds over 8 to 10, incl	1/2	1/16	5/8	1/16

A For flats over 6 to 8 in., incl, in width, and over 3 in. in thickness, consult the manufacturer or processor for permitted variations in length.

SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

The following standardized supplementary requirements are for use when desired by the purchaser. Those that are considered suitable for use with each material specification are listed in the specification. Other tests may be performed by agreement between the supplier and the purchaser. These additional requirements shall apply only when specified in the order, in which event the specified tests shall be made by the manufacturer or processor before shipment of the material.

S1. Vacuum Treatment

S1.1 The steel shall be made by a process that includes vacuum degassing while molten. Unless otherwise agreed upon with the purchaser, it is the responsibility of the manufacturer to select suitable process procedures.

S2. Product Analysis

S2.1 Product analyses shall be made for those elements specified or restricted by the applicable product specification for the applicable grade, class, and type. Specimens for analysis shall be taken adjacent to or from the tension test

specimen, or from a sample taken from the same relative location as that from which the tension test specimen was taken.

S3. Simulated Post-Weld Heat Treatment of Mechanical Test Coupons

S3.1 Prior to testing, the test specimens representing the structural product for acceptance purposes for mechanical properties shall be thermally treated to simulate a post-weld heat treatment below the critical temperature (Ac_3), using the heat treatment parameters (such as temperature range, time,

^A Permitted variations in straightness do not apply to hot-rolled bars if any subsequent heating operation has been performed.

^B Smaller sizes and shorter lengths are not commonly hot sawed.

B Permitted variations are sometimes required all over or all under the specified length, in which case the sum of the two permitted variations applies.



and cooling rates) specified in the order. The test results for such heat-treated test specimens shall meet the applicable product specification requirements.

S4. Additional Tension Test

S4.1 *Plate*—One tension test shall be made from each unit plate rolled from a slab or directly from an ingot, except that for quenched and tempered plates, a test shall be taken from each unit plate heat treated. The results obtained shall be reported on the mill test reports when such tests are required by the order.

S5. Charpy V-Notch Impact Test

- S5.1 Charpy V-notch impact tests shall be conducted in accordance with Specification A673/A673M.
- S5.2 The frequency of testing, the test temperature to be used, and the absorbed energy requirements shall be as specified on the order.

S6. Drop-Weight Test (for Material 0.625 in. [16 mm] and Over in Thickness)

S6.1 Drop-weight tests shall be made in accordance with Test Method E208. The specimens shall represent the material in the final condition of heat treatment. Agreement shall be reached between the purchaser and the manufacturer or processor as to the number of pieces to be tested and whether a maximum nil-ductility transition (NDT) temperature is mandatory or if the test results are for information only.

S8. Ultrasonic Examination

S8.1 The material shall be ultrasonically examined in accordance with the requirements specified on the order.

S15. Reduction of Area Measurement

S15.1 The reduction of area, as determined on the 0.500-in. [12.5-mm] diameter round tension test specimen in accordance with Test Methods and Definitions A370, shall not be less than 40 %.

S18. Maximum Tensile Strength

S18.1 Steel having a specified minimum tensile strength of less than 70 ksi [485 MPa] shall not exceed the minimum specified tensile strength by more than 30 ksi [205 MPa].

S18.2 Steel having a minimum specified tensile strength of 70 ksi [485 MPa] or higher shall not exceed the minimum specified tensile strength by more than 25 ksi [170 MPa].

S23. Copper-Bearing Steel (for improved atmospheric corrosion resistance)

S23.1 The copper content shall be a minimum of 0.20 % on heat analysis, 0.18 on product analysis.

S26. Subdivided Material—Marking of Individual Pieces

S26.1 Subdivided pieces shall be individually identified by marking, stenciling, or die stamping the applicable product specification designation (year-date not required), grade, heat number, and the heat treatment identification, if applicable, along with the trademark, brand, or name of the organization that subdivided the structural product. As an alternative, individual subdivided pieces shall be identified by a code traceable to the original required identification, provided that the trademark, name, or brand of the organization that subdivided the structural product is also placed on the structural product and the original required identification, cross referenced on the code, is furnished with the structural product.

S27. Restrictive Plate Flatness

S27.1 As-rolled or normalized carbon steel plates ordered to restrictive flatness shall conform to the permitted variations from a flat surface given in Table S27.1 or Table S27.2, whichever is applicable.

S27.2 As-rolled or normalized high-strength low-alloy steel plates ordered to restrictive flatness shall conform to the permitted variations from a flat surface given in Table S27.3 or Table S27.4, whichever is applicable.



TABLE S27.1 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for As-Rolled or Normalized Carbon Steel Plates Ordered to Half-Standard Flatness

Note 1—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 12 ft in length, or in any 12 ft of longer plates.

Note 2—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 3—When the longer dimension is under 36 in., the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed ½ in. in each direction. When the longer dimension is from 36 to 72 in., incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width, but in no case less than ½ in.

Note 4—The permitted variations given in this table apply to plates that have a minimum specified tensile strength not over 60 ksi or comparable chemistry or hardness. For plates specified to a higher minimum tensile strength or compatible chemistry or hardness, the permitted variations are 1½ times the amounts in this table.

Note 5—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 6—Permitted variations in waviness do not apply.

Note 7—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

Charified Thickness	Consider Weights	Pe	ermitted Variations I	From a Flat Surface	for Specified Widt	hs Given in Inches,	in.
Specified Thickness, in.	Specified Weights, lb/ft ²	48 to 60, excl	60 to 72, excl	72 to 84, excl	84 to 96, excl	96 to 108, excl	108 to 120, incl
To 1/4, excl	To 10.2, excl	15/32	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8
1/4 to 3/8, excl	10.2 to 15.3, excl	3/8	15/32	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4
3/8 to 1/2, excl	15.3 to 20.4, excl	5/16	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16
½ to ¾, excl	20.4 to 30.6, excl	9/32	5/16	5/16	3/8	1/2	1/2
3/4 to 1, excl	30.6 to 40.8, excl	9/32	5/16	5/16	5/16	3/8	7/16
1 to 2, incl	40.8 to 51.7, incl	1/4	9/32	9/32	5/16	5/16	5/16

TABLE S27.2 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for As-Rolled or Normalized Carbon Steel Plates Ordered to Half-Standard Flatness

Note 1—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 3700 mm in length, or in any 3700 mm of longer plates.

Note 2—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 3—When the longer dimension is under 900 mm, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 6 mm in each direction. When the longer dimension is from 900 to 1800 mm, incl., the permitted flatness variation should not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width, but in no case less than 6 mm.

Note 4—The permitted variations given in this table apply to plates that have a minimum specified tensile strength not over 415 MPa or comparable chemistry or hardness. For plates specified to a higher minimum tensile strength or compatible chemistry or hardness, the permitted variations are $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the amounts in this table.

Note 5—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 6-Permitted variations in waviness do not apply.

Note 7—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

Specified Thickness,	Specified Weights,	Permi	itted Variations Fro	m a Flat Surface fo	or Specified Widths	Given in Millimetre	s, mm
mm	kg/m ²	1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	1800 to 2100, excl	2100 to 2400, excl	2400 to 2700, excl	2700 to 3000, incl
To 6, excl	To 47.1 excl	12	16	17	19	20	22
6 to 10, excl	47.1 to 78.5, excl.	9	12	14	16	17	19
10 to 12, excl	78.5 to 94.2, excl	8	8	9	11	12	14
12 to 20, excl	94.2 to 157.0, excl	7	8	8	9	12	12
20 to 25, excl	157.0 to 196.2, excl	7	8	8	8	9	11
25 to 50, incl	196.2 to 392.5, incl	6	7	7	8	8	8



TABLE S27.3 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for As-Rolled or Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Plates Ordered to Half-Standard Flatness

Note 1—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 12 ft in length, or in any 12 ft of longer plates.

Note 2—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 3—When the longer dimension is under 36 in., the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 3% in. in each direction. When the larger dimension is from 36 to 72 in., incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width, but in no case less than 3% in.

Note 4—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of those plates.

Note 5—Permitted variations in waviness do not apply.

Note 6—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

Considered Thickness	Consisted Waights	Pe	rmitted Variations F	rom a Flat Surface	for Specified Widt	hs Given in Inches	, in.
Specified Thickness, in.	Specified Weights, lb/ft ²	48 to 60, excl	60 to 72, excl	72 to 84, excl	84 to 96, excl	96 to 108, excl	108 to 120, incl
To 1/4, excl	To 10.2 excl	11/16	15/16	1	1 1/8	13/16	1 5/ ₁₆
1/4 to 3/8, excl	10.2 to 15.3, excl	9/16	11/16	7/8	15/16	1	11/8
3/8 to 1/2, excl	15.3 to 20.4, excl	15/32	15/32	9/16	21/32	3/4	13/16
1/2 to 3/4, excl	20.4 to 30.6, excl	13/32	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16
3/4 to 1, excl	30.6 to 40.8, excl	7/16	7/16	15/32	1/2	9/16	21/32
1 to 2, incl	40.8 to 51.7, incl	3/8	13/32	7/16	15/32	1/2	1/2

TABLE S27.4 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for As-Rolled or Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Plates Ordered to Half-Standard Flatness

Note 1—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 3700 mm in length, or in any 3700 mm of longer plates.

Note 2—Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 3—When the longer dimension is under 900 mm, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 10 mm in each direction. When the larger dimension is from 900 to 1800 mm, incl., the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width but in no case less than 10 mm.

Note 4—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 5—Permitted variations in waviness do not apply.

Note 6—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

Specified Thickness,	Consisted Weights	Permi	tted Variations From	n a Flat Surface fo	r Specified Widths	Given in Millimetres	s, mm
mm	Specified Weights, kg/m ²	1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	1800 to 2100, excl	2100 to 2400, excl	2400 to 2700, excl	2700 to 3000, incl
To 6, excl	To 47.1 excl	17	24	25	28	30	33
6 to 10, excl	47.1 to 78.5, excl	14	17	22	24	25	28
10 to 12, excl	78.5 to 94.2, excl	12	12	14	16	19	20
12 to 20, excl	94.2 to 157.0, excl	11	11	12	14	16	17
20 to 25, excl	157.0 to 196.2, excl	11	11	12	12	14	16
25 to 50, incl	196.2 to 392.5, incl	9	10	11	12	12	12

S28. Fine Grain Practice

S28.1 The steel shall be made to fine grain practice.

S29. Fine Austenitic Grain Size

S29.1 The requirements for fine austenitic grain size (see 8.1 and 8.3) shall be met.

S30. Charpy V-Notch Impact Test for Structural Shapes: Alternate Core Location

S30.1 For shapes with a flange thickness equal to or greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. [38.1 mm] that are specified in the purchase order to be tested in accordance with this supplementary

requirement, Charpy V-notch impact tests shall be conducted in accordance with Specification A673/A673M, using specimens taken from the alternate core location. Unless otherwise specified in the purchase order, the minimum average absorbed energy for each test shall be 20 ft·lbf [27 J] and the test temperature shall be 70°F [21°C].

S30.2 The frequency of testing shall be Frequency (H), except that, for rolled shapes produced from ingots, the frequency shall be Frequency (P) and the specimens shall be



taken from a location representing the top of an ingot or part of an ingot used to produce the product represented by such specimens.

S31. Maximum Carbon Equivalent for Weldability

S31.1 Plates and shapes shall be supplied with a specific maximum carbon equivalent value as specified by the purchaser. This value shall be based upon heat analysis. The required chemical analysis as well as the carbon equivalent shall be reported.

S31.2 The carbon equivalent shall be calculated using the following formula:

$$CE = C + Mn/6 + (Cr + Mo + V)/5 + (Ni + Cu)/15$$

S31.3 For additional information on the weldability of steel, see Appendix X3.

S32. Single Heat Bundles

S32.1 Bundles containing shapes or bars shall be from a single heat of steel.

ANNEXES

(Mandatory Information)

A1. PERMITTED VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS AND MASS IN SI UNITS

A1.1 Tables A1.1-A1.31 inclusive contain permitted variations in dimensions and mass stated in SI Units.



TABLE A1.1 Permitted Variations in Thickness for Rectangular Carbon, High-Strength Low Alloy, and Alloy Steel Plates, 300 mm and Under in Thickness When Ordered to Thickness

Note 1—Permitted variation under specified thickness, 0.3 mm. When so specified, these permitted variations may be taken all over, in which case the sum of these permitted variations applies.

Note 2—Thickness to be measured at 10 to 20 mm from the longitudinal edge.

Note 3—For specified thicknesses not listed in this table, the permitted variations in thickness shall be as given for the next higher value of specified thickness that is listed in this table.

Note 4—For thickness measured at any location other than that specified in Note 2, the permitted variations over specified thickness shall be $1\frac{3}{4}$ times the amounts in this table, rounded to the nearest 0.1 mm.

Note 5—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Specified			Permitted	d Variations C	over Specified	Thickness for	Widths Giver	n in Millimetres	s, mm		
Thickness, mm	1200 and Under	Over 1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	1800 to 2100, excl	2100 to 2400, excl	2400 to 2700, excl	2700 to 3000, excl	3000 to 3300, excl	3300 to 3600, excl	3600 to 4200, excl	4200 and Over
5.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0		
5.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0		
6.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1		
7.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	
8.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	
9.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	
10.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7
11.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7
12.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.8
14.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.8
16.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.8
18.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0
20.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0
22.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0
25.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.8	2.2
28.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2
30.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.4
32.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.6
35.0	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.7	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.8
38.0	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.7	3.0
40.0	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.8	3.3
45.0	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.5
50.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.8
55.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.8
60.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.4	3.8	4.0
70.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.6	4.0	4.0
80.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.6	4.0	4.0
90.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	4.0	4.4
100.0	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.4	4.4
110.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.4	4.4
120.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.8	4.8
130.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.2	5.2
140.0	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.6	5.6
150.0	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.6	5.6
160.0	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.6	5.6
180.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.3	6.3
200.0	5.8	5.8	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0
250.0	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.8
300.0	7.5	7.5	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0

TABLE A1.2 Permitted Variations in Mass for Rectangular Sheared Plates and Universal Mill Plates 2983 kg/m² and Under When Ordered to Mass

Note 1—Permitted variations in excess mass for lots of circular and sketch plates shall be 1¼ times the amounts in this table.

Note 2—Permitted variations in excess mass for single plates shall be 11/3 times the amounts in this table.

NOTE 3—Permitted variations in excess mass for single circular and sketch plates shall be 135 times the amounts in this table.

Note 4—The adopted standard density for rolled steel is 7850 kg/m³.

Note 5-Where " ..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

						•																
					Permitte	Permitted Variations in Average Mass of Lots ⁴ for Widths Given in Millimetres, Expressed in Percentage of the Specified Masses per Square Metre	ns in Av	erage Ma	ss of Lot	s ^A for W Mass	idths Giv es per S	or Widths Given in Millime Masses per Square Metre	imetres, tre	Expresse	ed in Per	centage c	of the Sp.	ecified				
Specified Mass, kg/m²		1200 and Under	Over to 1: ex	Over 1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	0 to 30, cl	1800 to 2100, excl	5 to	2100 to 2400, excl	0, to	2400 to 2700, excl	o, to	2700 to 3000, excl	0, 0,	3000 to 3300, excl	o, to	3300 to 3600, excl	o, '-	3600 to 4200, excl	۵ °, ۳	4200 and Over	2 p &
	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under
To 51.02,	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	7.5	3.0	9.0	3.0	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
excl 51.02 to 62.80,	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	6.5	3.0	7.0	3.0	8.0	3.0	9.0	3.0	÷	÷	i	÷
62.80 to 74.58,	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	7.5	3.0	8.0	3.0	Ξ	3.0	:	:
excl 74.58 to 86.35,	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	7.0	3.0	0.6	3.0	10	3.0
86.35 to 102.0,	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	2.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	8.0	3.0	9.0	3.0
excl 102.0 to 125.6,	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	2.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	7.0	3.0	8.0	3.0
excl 125.6 to 149.2,	3.0	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	2.0	3.0	6.5	3.0	7.0	3.0
exci 149.2 to 196.2,	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	2.5	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	0.9	3.0	6.5	3.0
excl 196.2 to 392.5,	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	5.5	3.0	0.9	3.0
excl 392.5 to 588.8,	2.5	2.0	3.0	5.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.5	3.0
588.8 to 785.0,	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	5.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0
785.0 to 1178,	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	3.0	1.0	3.5	1.0
1178 to 1962,	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	3.0	1.0
1962 to 2355,	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0
exci 2355 to 2983, incl	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	5.0	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	1.0

^A The term "lot" means all the plates of each tabular width and mass group represented in each shipment.

TABLE A1.3 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Sheared Plates 40 mm and Under in Thickness; Length Only of Universal Mill Plates 65 mm and Under in Thickness

Specified Di	mensions, mm	Permitte	d Variations Ov	er Specified V Masses (Vidth and Lengt Given in Kilogra	h ^A for Thicknoms per Squar	esses Given in re Metre, mm	Millimetres ar	nd Equivaler
		To 1	0.5, excl	10.5 t	o 16, excl	16 to	25, excl	25 to	50, incl ^B
Length	Width	To 78	3.50, excl	78.50 to	125.6, excl	125.6 to	196.2, excl	196.2 to	392.5, excl
		Width	Length	Width	Length	Width	Length	Width	Length
To 3000, excl	To 1500, excl	10	13	11	16	13	19	16	25
	1500 to 2100, excl	11	16	13	18	16	22	19	25
	2100 to 2700, excl	13	19	16	22	19	25	25	29
	2700 and over	16	22	19	25	22	29	29	32
000 to 6000, excl	To 1500, excl	10	19	13	22	16	25	19	29
	1500 to 2100, excl	13	19	16	22	19	25	22	32
	2100 to 2700, excl	14	22	18	24	21	29	25	35
	2700 and over	16	25	19	29	22	32	29	35
6000 to 9000, excl	To 1500, excl	10	25	13	29	16	32	19	38
	1500 to 2100, excl	13	25	16	29	19	32	22	38
	2100 to 2700, excl	14	25	18	32	22	35	25	38
	2700 and over	18	29	22	32	25	35	32	44
0000 to 12 000, excl	To 1500, excl	11	29	13	32	16	35	19	41
	1500 to 2100, excl	13	32	16	35	19	38	22	41
	2100 to 2700, excl	14	32	19	35	22	38	25	48
	2700 and over	19	35	22	38	25	41	32	48
2 000 to 15 000, excl	To 1500, excl	11	32	13	38	16	41	19	48
	1500 to 2100, excl	13	35	16	38	19	41	22	48
	2100 to 2700, excl	16	35	19	38	22	41	25	48
	2700 and over	19	38	22	41	25	44	32	48
5 000 to 18 000, excl	To 1500, excl	13	44	16	48	19	48	22	57
	1500 to 2100, excl	16	44	19	48	22	48	25	57
	2100 to 2700, excl	16	44	19	48	22	48	29	57
	2700 and over	22	44	25	51	29	57	32	64
8 000 and over	To 1500, excl	14	51	19	54	22	57	25	70
	1500 to 2100, excl	19	51	22	54	25	57	29	70
	2100 to 2700, excl	19	51	22	54	25	57	32	70
	2700 and over	25	51	29	60	32	64	35	76

A Permitted variations under specified width and length, 6 mm. By agreement, these permitted variations may be taken all over, in which case the sum of the permitted variations applies

TABLE A1.4 Permitted Variations in Width for Mill Edge Carbon and High Strength Low-Alloy Plates Produced on Strip Mills (Applies to Plates Produced from Coil and to Plates Produced from an As-Rolled Structural Product)

otraotarar i rodaot,
Permitted Variation Over Specified Width, mm ^A
11
13
14
16
17
21
24
29
32
38
41
44
47
51

^A No permitted variation under specified width.

TABLE A1.5 Permitted Variations in Rolled Width for Universal Mill Plates 380 mm and Under in Thickness

	Permitte Giver	d Variation n in Millimo Kilogra	etres or E	pecified W quivalent I quare Me	Masses G	Thickness iven in
Specified Width, mm	To 10, excl	10 to 16, excl	16 to 25, incl	25 to 50, incl	Over 50 to 250, incl	Over 250 to 400, incl
	To 78.50, excl	78.50 to 125.6, excl	125.6 to 196.2, excl	196.2 to 392.5, incl	Over 392.5 to 1962, incl	Over 1962 to 3140, incl
Over 200 to 500, excl	3	3	5	6	10	13
500 to 900, excl	5	6	8	10	11	14
900 and over	8	10	11	13	14	16

^A Permitted variation under specified width, 3 mm.

variations applies.

^B Permitted variations in length apply also to Universal Mill plates up to 300 mm in width for thicknesses over 50 to 65 mm, incl, except for alloy steel up to 50 mm thick.

TABLE A1.6 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Sheared Circular Plates 25 mm and Under in Thickness

Specified Diameters, mm	Diame	Permitted Variations Over Specified ter for Thicknesses Given in Millimetre	es, mm ^A
	To 10, excl	10 to 16, excl	16 to 25, incl
To 800, excl	6	10	13
800 to 2100, excl	8	11	14
2100 to 2700, excl	10	13	16
2700 to 3300, excl	11	14	17
3300 and over	13	16	19

A No permitted variation under specified diameter.

TABLE A1.7 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Gas-Cut Circular Plates (Not Applicable to Alloy Steel)

Charified				ver Specified Diamete es Given, mm ^A	r	
Specified Diameters, mm	To 25,	25 to 50,	50 to 100,	100 to 150,	150 to 200,	200 to 400,
	excl	excl	excl	excl	excl	incl
To 800, excl	10	10	13	13	16	19
800 to 2100, excl	10	13	13	16	19	22
2100 to 2700, excl	13	14	16	19	22	25
2700 to 3300, excl	13	14	17	22	25	29
3300 and over	16	19	22	25	29	32

^A No permitted variations under specified diameter.

TABLE A1.8 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Rectangular Plates When Gas Cutting is Specified or Required (Applies to Alloy Steel Specifications Only)

Note 1-Plates with universal rolled edges will be gas cut to length only.

Note 2—These permitted variations shall be taken all under or divided over and under, if so specified.

Specified Thickness, mm	Permitted Variation Over Specified Width and Length, mm
To 50, excl	19
50 to 100, excl	25
100 to 150, excl	29
150 to 200, excl	33
200 to 400, excl	38

TABLE A1.9 Permitted Variations in Width and Length for Rectangular Plates When Gas Cutting is Specified or Required (Not Applicable to Alloy Steel)

Note 1—Plates with universal rolled edges will be gas cut to length only.

Specified Thickness, mm	Permitted Variation Over Specified Width and Length, mm ^A
To 50, excl	13
50 to 100, excl	16
100 to 150, excl	19
150 to 200, excl	22
200 to 400, incl	25

A These permitted variations shall be taken all under or divided over and under, if so specified.

TABLE A1.10 Permitted Variations in Diameter for Gas-Cut Circular Plates (Applies to Alloy Steel Specifications Only)

Specified Diameter, mm	Permitted Variations Over Specified Diameter for Specified Thicknesses Given in Millimetres, mm ^A								
	To 25, excl	25 to 50, excl	50 to 100, excl	100 to 150, excl	150 to 200, excl	200 to 400, incl			
To 800, excl	13	13	19	19	25	25			
800 to 2100, excl	13	16	22	25	29	32			
2100 to 2700, excl	16	19	25	29	32	35			
2700 to 3300, incl	22	25	29	32	35	38			

A No permitted variations under specified diameter.

TABLE A1.11 Permitted Camber^A for Carbon Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, and Alloy Steel Universal Mill Plates and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel and Alloy Steel Sheared or Gas-Cut Rectangular Plates

	•
Specified Width, mm	Permitted Camber, mm
To 750, incl	Length in millimetres/300
Over 750 to 1500	Length in millimetres/250

A Camber as it relates to plates is the horizontal edge curvature in the length, measured over the entire length of the plate in the flat position.

TABLE A1.12 Permitted Camber^A for Sheared Plates and Gas-Cut Rectangular Plates, All Thicknesses (Applies to Carbon Steel Only)

Permitted camber, mm = length in millimetres/500

^A Camber as it relates to plates is the horizontal edge curvature in the length, measured over the entire length of the plate in the flat position.



TABLE A1.13 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for Standard Flatness Carbon Steel Plates

Note 1—When the longer dimension is under 900 mm, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 6 mm. When the longer dimension is from 900 to 1800 mm, incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width, but in no case less than 6 mm.

Note 2—These permitted variations apply to plates that have a specified minimum tensile strength of not more than 415 MPa or comparable chemical composition or hardness. The limits in this table are increased 50 % for plates that have a higher specified minimum tensile strength or comparable chemical composition or hardness.

Note 3—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 4—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Note 5—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

Specified Thickness, mm			Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for Specified Widths Given in Millimetres, mm ^{A,B}									
	Specified Mass, kg/m²	To 900, excl	900 to 1200, excl	1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	1800 to 2100, excl	2100 to 2400, excl	2400 to 2700, excl	2700 to 3000, excl	3000 to 3600, excl	3600 to 4200, excl	4200 and over
To 6, excl	To 47.1, excl	14	19	24	32	35	38	41	44	48		
6 to 10, excl	47.1 to 78.5, excl	13	16	19	24	29	32	35	38	41		
10 to 12, excl	78.5 to 94.2, excl	13	14	16	16	19	22	25	29	32	48	54
12 to 20, excl	94.2 to 157.0, excl	11	13	14	16	16	19	25	25	29	38	51
20 to 25, excl	157.0 to 196.2, excl	11	13	14	16	16	16	19	22	25	35	44
25 to 50, excl	196.2 to 392.5, excl	10	13	13	14	14	16	16	16	18	29	38
50 to 100, excl	392.5 to 785.0, excl	8	10	11	13	13	13	13	14	16	22	29
100 to 150, excl	785.0 to 1178, excl	10	11	13	13	14	14	16	19	22	22	25
150 to 200, excl	1178 to 1570, excl	11	13	13	16	18	19	22	22	25	25	25
200 to 250, excl	1570 to 1962, excl	13	13	16	18	19	21	22	24	25	25	25
250 to 300, excl	1962 to 2355, excl	13	16	19	21	22	24	25	25	25	25	25
300 to 400, incl	2355 to 3140, incl	16	19	21	22	24	25	25	25	25	25	

A Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width for plates up to 4000 mm in length, or in any 4000 mm for longer plates.

TABLE A1.14 Permitted Variations From a Flat Surface for Standard Flatness High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel and Alloy Steel Plates, Hot Rolled or Thermally Treated

Note 1—When the longer dimension is under 900 mm, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 10 mm. When the longer dimension is from 900 to 1800 mm, incl, the permitted variation from a flat surface shall not exceed 75 % of the tabular amount for the specified width.

Note 2—This table and these notes cover the permitted variations from a flat surface for circular and sketch plates, based upon the maximum dimensions of such plates.

Note 3—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Note 4—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when flatness is measured.

		Permitted Variations from a Flat Surface for Specified Widths Given in Millimetres, mm ^{A,B}										
Specified Thickness, mm	Specified Mass, kg/m ²	To 900, excl	900 to 1200, excl	1200 to 1500, excl	1500 to 1800, excl	1800 to 2100, excl	2100 to 2400, excl	2400 to 2700, excl	2700 to 3000, excl	3000 to 3600, excl	3600 to 4200, excl	4200 and over
To 6, excl	To 47.1, excl	21	29	35	48	51	57	60	67	70		
6 to 10, excl	47.1 to 78.5, excl	19	24	29	35	44	48	51	57	60		
10 to 12, excl	78.5 to 94.2, excl	19	22	24	24	29	33	38	41	48	70	79
12 to 20, excl	94.2 to 157.0, excl	16	19	22	22	25	29	32	35	41	57	76
20 to 25, excl	157.0 to 196.2, excl	16	19	22	22	24	25	29	33	38	51	67
25 to 50, excl	196.2 to 392.5, excl	14	16	19	21	22	24	25	25	25	41	57
50 to 100, excl	392.5 to 785.0, excl	13	14	18	19	19	19	19	22	25	32	41
100 to 150, excl	785.0 to 1178, excl	14	18	19	19	22	22	24	29	32	32	38
150 to 200, excl	1178 to 1570, excl	16	19	19	24	25	29	32	33	38	38	38
200 to 250, excl	1570 to 1962, excl	19	21	24	25	29	32	33	35	38	38	38
250 to 300, excl	1962 to 2355, excl	19	24	29	32	33	35	38	38	38	38	38
300 to 400, incl	2355 to 3140, incl	22	25	30	33	35	38	38	38	38	38	38

A Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Along the Length—The longer dimension specified is considered the length, and the permitted variation from a flat surface along the length shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width in plates up to 4000 mm in length, or in any 4000 mm for longer plates.

B Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.

^B Permitted Variation From a Flat Surface Across the Width—The permitted variation from a flat surface across the width shall not exceed the tabular amount for the specified width.



TABLE A1.15 Permitted Variations in Waviness for Standard Flatness Plates

Note 1—Waviness denotes the maximum deviation of the surface of the plate from a plane parallel to the surface of the point of measurement and contiguous to the surface of the place at each of the two adjacent wave peaks, when the plate is resting on a flat horizontal surface, as measured in an increment of less than 4000 mm of length. The permitted variation in waviness is a function of the permitted variation from a flat surface as obtained from Table A1.13 or Table A1.14, whichever is applicable.

Note 2—Plates must be in a horizontal position on a flat surface when waviness is measured.

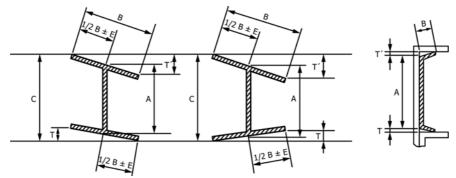
Permitted Variation from a Flat Surface	Permit	ted Variat		Vaviness Waves 1000 mm		hen Num	ber of
(from Table _ Table A1.13 or Table A1.14), mm	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	8	6	5	3	3	2	2
10	10	8	5	5	3	2	2
11	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
13	13	10	8	5	5	3	2
14	14	11	8	6	5	3	2
16	16	13	10	6	5	3	2
17	17	13	10	8	5	5	2
19	19	14	11	8	6	5	2
21	21	16	11	8	6	5	2
22	22	17	13	10	6	5	2
24	24	17	13	10	8	6	5
25	25	19	14	11	8	6	5
29	29	22	16	13	10	6	5
32	32	24	17	13	10	8	6
35	35	27	19	14	11	8	6
38	38	29	22	16	13	10	6
41	41	32	24	17	13	10	8
44	44	33	25	19	14	11	8
48	48	37	27	21	14	11	8
51	51	38	29	22	16	13	10
54	54	41	30	22	17	13	10
57	57	43	32	24	17	14	10
60	60	46	33	25	19	14	11
64	64	48	37	27	21	14	11
67	67	51	38	29	21	16	11
70	70	52	40	29	22	16	13
73	73	56	41	30	24	17	13
76	76	57	43	32	24	17	14
79	79	60	44	33	25	19	14



TABLE A1.16 Permitted Variations in Cross Section for W, HP, S, M, C, and MC Shapes

Note 1—A is measured at center lines of web for S, M, W, and HP shapes; at back of web for C and MC shapes. Measurement is overall for C shapes under 75 mm. B is measured parallel to flange. C is measured parallel to web.

Note 2—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



			Permit	ted Variations	s in Sectiona	al Dimensions	Given, mm			
	Section Nominal Size,	A, Depth		<i>B,</i> Flang	B, Flange Width		E, Web	C, Maximum Depth at any Cross Section	Permitted Variations Over or Un- der Theoretical Web Thickness fo Thicknesses Given in Millimetres mm	
	mm	Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	- or oquaro		over Theoret- ical Depth	5 and Under	Over 5
W and HP	up to 310, incl	4	3	6	5	6	5	6		
	over 310	4	3	6	5	8	5	6	•••	
S and M	75 to 180, incl	2	2	3	3	0.03	5			
	over 180 to 360, incl	3	2	4	4	0.03	5			
	over 360 to 610, incl	5	3	5	5	0.03	5		•••	
C and MC	40 and under	1	1	1	1	0.03			0.2	0.4
	over 40 to 75, excl	2	2	2	2	0.03			0.4	0.5
	75 to 180, incl	3	2	3	3	0.03				
	over 180 to 360, incl	3	3	3	4	0.03				
	over 360	5	4	3	5	0.03				

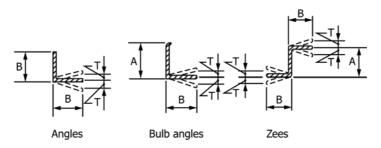
A T + T applies when flanges of channels are toed in or out. For channels 16 mm and under in depth, the permitted out-of-square is 0.05 mm/mm of depth. The permitted variation shall be rounded to the nearest millimetre after calculation. B Permitted variation is per millimetre of flange width for S, M, C, and MC shapes.

^C Permitted variation of 8 mm max for sections over 634 kg/m.



TABLE A1.17 Permitted Variations in Cross Section for Angles (L Shapes), Bulb Angles, and Zees

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



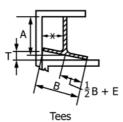
		Permitt	ed Variations in	Sectional Dime	ensions Give	n, mm			
Section	Nominal Size, mm	A, Depth		B, Flange Width, or Length of Leg		T, Out-of- Square per	Permitted Variations Over or Under Theoretical Thickness for Thick- nesses Given in Millimetres, mm		
		Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	Over Theoretical	Under Theoretical	Millimetre of B	5 and Under	Over 5 to 10	Over 10
Angles ^A (L shapes)	25 and under			1	1	0.026 ^B	0.2	0.2	
	Over 25 to 51, incl			1	1	0.026^{B}	0.2	0.2	0.3
	Over 51 to 64, incl			2	2	0.026^{B}	0.3	0.4	0.4
	Over 64 to 102, incl			3	2	0.026^{B}			
	Over 102 to 152, incl			3	3	0.026^{B}			
	Over 152 to 203, incl			5	3	0.026^{B}			
	Over 203 to 254, incl			6	6	0.026^{B}			
	Over 254			6	10	0.026 ^B			
Bulb angles	(depth) 76 to 102, incl	3	2	4	2	0.026 ^B			
· ·	Over 102 to 155, incl	3	2	4	3	0.026^{B}			
	Over 152	3	2	5	3	0.026 ^B			
Zees	76 to 102, incl	3	2	4	2	0.026 ^B			
	Over 102 to 152, incl	3	2	4	3	0.026^{B}			

^A For unequal leg angles, longer leg determines classification.

TABLE A1.18 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Rolled Tees

Note 1-*Back of square and center line of stem are to be parallel when measuring "out-of-square."

Note 2—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.



	Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions Given, mm											
Nominal Size ^A	A, Depth ^B		B, W	/idth ^B	T, Out-of-	E, Web	Stem	Thickness	Thickness of Flange		Thickness of Stem	
	Over	Under	Over	Under	 Square per Millimetre of B 	Off-Cen- ter, max	Out-of- Square ^C	Over	Under	Over	Under	
30 and under	1	1	1	1			1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5	
Over 30 to 50, incl	2	2	2	2			2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.5	
Over 50 to 75, excl	2	2	2	2			2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	
75 to 125, incl	2	2	3	3	0.03	2						
Over 125 to 180, incl	2	2	3	3	0.03	3						

The longer member of an unequal tee determines the size for permitted variations.

 $^{^{}B}$ 0.026 mm/mm = 1½ $^{\circ}$. The permitted variation shall be rounded to the nearest millimetre after calculation.

^B Measurements for both depth and width are overall.

 $^{^{\}it C}$ Stem out-of-square is the permitted variation from its true position of the center line of stem, measured at the point.

TABLE A1.19 Permitted Variations in Length for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, and Bulb Angle Shapes

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Nominal		Permitted Variations From Specified Length for Lengths Given in Metres, mm												
	1.5 to	1.5 to 3, excl 3 to 6, excl		6, excl	6 to 9, incl		Over 9 to 12, incl		Over 12 to 15, incl		Over 15 to 20, incl		Over 20 m	
Size, ^A mm	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under	Over	Under
Under 75	16	0	25	0	38	0	51	0	64	0	64	0		
75 and over	25	0	38	0	45	0	57	0	70	0	70	0		

A Greatest cross-sectional dimension.

TABLE A1.20 Permitted Variations in End Out-of-Square for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, Bulb Angle, and Flat Bar Shapes

Shapes	Permitted Variation
S, M, C, and MC	0.017 mm per millimetre of depth
L^{A}	0.026 mm per millimetre of leg length or 11/2 °
Bulb angles	0.026 mm per millimetre of depth or 11/2 °
Rolled tees ^A	0.017 mm per millimetre of flange or stem
Zees	0.026 mm per millimetre of sum of both flange lengths
Flat Bars ^B	0.017 mm per millimetre of width but not less than 2 mm

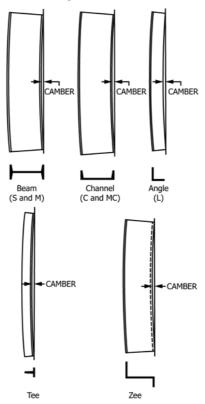
A Permitted variations in ends out-of-square are determined on the longer mem-

bers of the shape.

B For flat bars, permitted variations in end out-of-square are determined on the width of the bar.



TABLE A1.21 Permitted Variations in Straightness for S, M, C, MC, L, T, Z, and Bulb Angle Shapes



Positions for Measuring Camber of Shapes

Variable	Nominal Size, ^A mm	Permitted Variation, mm
Camber	Under 75	4 × number of metres of total length
	75 and over	2 × number of metres of total length
Sweep	All	Due to the extreme variations in flexibility of these shapes, permitted variations for sweep are subject to negotiations between the manufacturer and the purchaser for the individual sections involved.

^A Greatest cross-sectional dimension.

TABLE A1.22 Permitted Variations in Length for W and HP Shapes

	Permitted Variations From Specified Length for Lengths Given in Metres, mm ^{A,B}						
W Shapes	9 and	Under	Over 9				
	Over	Under	Over	Under			
Beams 610 mm and under in nominal depth	10	10	10 plus 1 for each additional 1 m or fraction thereof	10			
Beams over 610 mm in nominal depth and all columns	13	13	13 plus 1 for each additional 1 m or fraction thereof	13			

A For HP and W shapes specified in the order for use as bearing piles, the permitted variations in length are plus 125 and minus 0 mm. These permitted variations in length also apply to sheet piles.

B The permitted variations in end out-of-square for W and HP shapes shall be 0.016 mm per millimetre of depth, or per millimetre of flange width if the flange width is larger

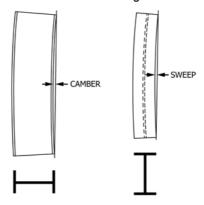
than the depth. The permitted variations shall be rounded to the nearest millimetre after calculation.

TABLE A1.23 Permitted Variations for Length and End Out-of-Square, Milled Shapes

			Permitted Variations in Length and End Out-of-Square, mm ^A								
			Milled Both Ends	S ^B	Mill						
	_	Lei	ngth		Length						
Nominal Depth, mm	Length, ^C m	Over	Under	End Out- of-Square	Over	Under	End Out- of-Square- (for Milled End)				
150 to 920	2 to 21	1	1	1	6	6	1				

A The permitted variations in length and end out-of-square are additive.

TABLE A1.24 Permitted Variations in Straightness for W and HP Shapes



Positions for Measuring Camber and Sweep of W and HP Shapes

	Permitted Variation in Straightness, mm
Camber and sweep	1 × number of metres of total length ^A
When certain sections ^B with a flange width approximately equal to depth are specified in the order for use as columns:	
Lengths of 14 m and under	1 × number of metres of total length, but not over 10
Lengths over 14 m	10 + [1 × (number of metres of total length – 14 m)]

^A Sections with a flange width less than 150 mm, permitted variation for sweep, $mm = 2 \times number$ of metres of total length.

^B End out-of-square is measured by (a) squaring from the center line of the web and (b) squaring from the center line of the flange. The measured variation from true squareness in either plane shall not exceed the total tabular amount.

C Length is measured along center line of web. Measurements are made with the steel and tape at the same temperature.

^B Applies only to:

²⁰⁰⁻mm deep sections—46.1 kg/m and heavier,

²⁵⁰⁻mm deep sections—73 kg/m and heavier, 310-mm deep sections—97 kg/m and heavier,

³⁶⁰⁻mm deep sections-116 kg/m and heavier,

⁴¹⁰⁻mm deep sections—131 kg/m and heavier, and 460-mm deep sections—202 kg/m and heavier.

For other sections specified in the order for use as columns, the permitted variation is subject to negotiation with the manufacturer.

TABLE A1.25 Permitted Variations in Dimensions for Split Tees and Split Angles (L Shapes)^A

Permitted Variation Over or Under Specified Depth, ^B mm										
3										
5										
6										
8										
10										

A The permitted variations in length for split tees or angles are the same as those applicable to the section from which the tees or angles are split.
B The above permitted variations in depth of tees or angles include the permitted

 $straightness = 2 \text{ mm} \times length in metres}$

TABLE A1.26 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Square-Edge and Round-Edge Flat Bars

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Specified Widths, mm	Permitted Variations Over or Under Specified Thickness, for Thicknesses Given in Millimetres, mm Permitted Variations from Specified Width, mm									
	Over 5 to 6, incl	Over 6 to 12, incl	Over 12 to 25, incl	Over 25 to 50, incl	Over 50 to 75	Over 75	Over	Under		
To 25, incl	0.18	0.20	0.25				0.5	0.5		
Over 25 to 50, incl	0.18	0.30	0.40	0.8			1.0	1.0		
Over 50 to 100, incl	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.0		
Over 100 to 150, incl	0.25	0.40	0.50	0.8	1.2	1.2	2.5	1.5		
Over 150 to 200, incl	Α	0.40	0.65	0.8	1.2	1.6	3.0	2.5		

^A Flats over 150 to 200 mm, incl, in width are not available as hot-rolled bars in thickness 6 mm and under.

TABLE A1.27 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Round and Square Bars and Round-Cornered Squares

Note 1-Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Specified Sizes, mm	Permitted Ov or Under Siz	er Specified	Permitted Out-of- Round or Out-of- Square Section ^A		
	mm	%	mm	%	
Up to 7.0, incl	0.13		0.20		
Over 7.0 to 11.0, incl	0.15		0.22		
Over 11.0 to 15.0, incl	0.18		0.27		
Over 15.0 to 19.0, incl	0.20		0.30		
Over 19.0 to 250, incl		1 ^B		1½ B	

^A Out-of-round is the difference between the maximum and minimum diameters of the bar, measured at the same transverse cross section. Out-of-square section is the difference in perpendicular distance between opposite faces, measured at the same transverse cross section.

^B The above permitted variations in depth of tees or angles include the permitted variations in depth for the beams or channels before splitting. Permitted variations in dimensions and straightness, as set up for the beams or channels from which these tees or angles are cut, apply, except

^B The permitted variation shall be rounded to the nearest tenth of a millimetre after calculation.

TABLE A1.28 Permitted Variations in Sectional Dimensions for Hexagons

Specified Sizes Between		ariations from Size, mm	Out-of- Hexagon Section.
Opposite Sides, mm	Over	Under	mm ^A
To 13 incl	0.18	0.18	0.3
Over 13 to 25 incl	0.25	0.25	0.4
Over 25 to 40 incl	0.55	0.35	0.6
Over 40 to 50 incl	0.8	0.40	0.8
Over 50 to 65 incl	1.2	0.40	1.2
Over 65 to 80 incl	1.6	1.6	

^A Out-of-hexagon section is the greatest difference in distance between any two opposite faces, measured at the same transverse cross section.

TABLE A1.29 Permitted Variations in Straightness for Bars

Maximum Permitted Variation in Straightness, mm ^A	
6 mm in any 1500 mm and (length in millimetres/250) ^B	

^A Permitted variations in straightness do not apply to hot-rolled bars if any subsequent heating operation has been performed.

TABLE A1.30 Permitted Variations in Length for Hot-Cut Steel Bars^A

Note 1—Where "..." appears in this table, there is no requirement.

Specified Sizes of Rounds,	Specified	Sizes of Flats, mm		Permitted Variations Over Specified Lengths Given in Metres, mm (No Variation Under)							
Squares, and Hexagon mm	s, Thickness	Width	1.5 to 3, excl	3 to 6, excl	6 to 9, excl	9 to 12, excl	12 to 18, incl				
To 25, incl	to 25, incl	to 75, incl	15	20	35	45	60				
Over 25 to 50, incl	over 25	to 75, incl	15	25	40	50	65				
	to 25, incl	over 75 to 150, incl	15	25	40	50	65				
Over 50 to 125, incl	over 25	over 75 to 150, incl	25	40	45	60	70				
Over 125 to 250, incl			50	65	70	75	85				
	over 6 to 25, incl	over 150 to 200, incl	20	30	45	90	100				
	over 25 to 75, incl	over 150 to 200, incl	30	45	50	90	100				
Bar size sections			15	25	40	50	65				
		F	lot Sawing								
50 to 125, incl	25 and over	75 and over	В	40	45	60	70				
Over 125 to 250, incl			В	65	70	75	85				

^A For flats over 150 to 200 mm, incl, in width and over 75 mm in thickness, consult the manufacturer for permitted variations in length.

TABLE A1.31 Permitted Variations in Length for Bars Recut Both Ends After Straightening^{A,B}

	<u> </u>	3 3	
Sizes of Rounds, Squares, Hexagons, Widths of Flats and Maximum Dimen-	Specified Length G	riations Over liven in Metres, mm ion Under)	
sions of Other Sections, mm	to 3.7, incl	over 3.7	
To 75, incl	6	8	
Over 75 to 150, incl	8	11	
Over 150 to 200, incl	11	14	
Rounds over 200 to 250, incl	14	18	

A For flats over 150 to 200 mm, incl, in width, and over 75 mm in thickness, consult the manufacturer or the processor for permitted variations in length.

^B Round to the nearest whole millimetre.

^B Smaller sizes and shorter lengths are not commonly hot sawed.

^B Permitted variations are sometimes required all over or all under the specified length, in which case the sum of the two permitted variations applies.

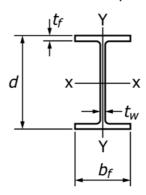


A2. DIMENSIONS OF STANDARD SHAPE PROFILES

A2.1 Listed herein are dimensions and weight [mass] of some standard shape profiles. The values stated in inch-pound units are independent of the values stated in SI units, and the values from the two systems are not to be combined in any

way. Unless the order specifies the applicable "M" specification designation (SI units), the material shall be furnished to inch-pound units.

TABLE A2.1 "W" Shapes



Designation (Nominal			Flar	ige		Designation [Nominal			Fla	nge	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area A, in. ²	Depth d, in.	Width b _f in.	Thick- ness $t_{\mathfrak{f}}$ in. ^A	Web Thickness t_{w} , in. ^A	Depth in Milli- metres and Mass in Kilo- grams per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thick- ness, t _f , mm ^A	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A
W44 × 408	120.5	44.80	16.142	2.165	1.220	W1100 × 607	77 740	1 138	410	55.0	31.0
× 368	108.9	44.41	16.024	1.969	1.102	× 548	70 250	1 128	407	50.0	28.0
× 335	98.7	44.02	15.945	1.770	1.025	× 499	63 500	1 118	405	45.0	26.0
× 290	85.8	43.62	15.825	1.575	0.865	× 433	55 100	1 108	402	40.0	22.0
× 262	77.2	43.31	15.750	1.415	0.785	× 390	49 700	1 100	400	36.0	20.0
× 230	67.9	42.91	15.750	1.220	0.710	× 343	43 600	1 090	400	31.0	18.0
W40 × 655	192.6	43.62	16.870	3.540	1.970	W1000 × 976	124 300	1 108	428	89.9	50.0
× 593	174.4	42.99	16.690	3.230	1.790	× 883	112 500	1 092	424	82.0	45.5
× 503	147.8	42.05	16.415	2.755	1.535	× 748	95 300	1 068	417	70.0	39.0
× 431	126.7	41.26	16.220	2.360	1.340	× 642	81 800	1 048	412	60.0	34.0
× 397	117.0	40.95	16.120	2.200	1.220	× 591	75 300	1 040	409	55.9	31.0
× 372	109.4	40.63	16.065	2.045	1.160	× 554	70 600	1 032	408	52.0	29.5
× 362	107.0	40.55	16.020	2.010	1.120	× 539	68 700	1 030	407	51.1	28.4
× 324	95.3	40.16	15.910	1.810	1.000	× 483	61 500	1 020	404	46.0	25.4
× 297	87.4	39.84	15.825	1.650	0.930	× 443	56 400	1 012	402	41.9	23.6
× 277	81.3	39.69	15.830	1.575	0.830	× 412	52 500	1 008	402	40.0	21.1
× 249	73.3	39.38	15.750	1.420	0.750	× 371	47 300	1 000	400	36.1	19.0
× 215	63.3	38.98	15.750	1.220	0.650	× 321	40 800	990	400	31.0	16.5
× 199	58.4	38.67	15.750	1.065	0.650	× 296	37 700	982	400	27.1	16.5
W40 × 392	115.3	41.57	12.360	2.520	1.415	W1000 × 584	74 400	1 056	314	64.0	36.0
× 331	97.5	40.79	12.165	2.125	1.220	× 494	62 900	1 036	309	54.0	31.0
× 327	95.9	40.79	12.130	2.130	1.180	× 486	61 900	1 036	308	54.1	30.0
× 294	86.2	40.39	12.010	1.930	1.060	× 438	55 600	1 026	305	49.0	26.9
× 278	81.9	40.16	11.970	1.810	1.025	× 415	52 800	1 020	304	46.0	26.0
× 264	77.6	40.00	11.930	1.730	0.960	× 393	50 100	1 016	303	43.9	24.4
× 235	68.9	39.69	11.890	1.575	0.830	× 350	44 600	1 008	302	40.0	21.1
× 211	62.0	39.37	11.810	1.415	0.750	× 314	40 000	1 000	300	35.9	19.1
× 183	53.7	38.98	11.810	1.200	0.650	× 272	34 600	990	300	31.0	16.5
× 167	49.1	38.59	11.810	1.025	0.650	× 249	31 700	980	300	26.0	16.5
× 149	43.8	38.20	11.810	0.830	0.630	× 222	28 200	970	300	21.1	16.0
W36 × 925	271.9	43.05	18.620	4.530	3.020	W920 × 1377	175 400	1 093	473	115.1	76.7
× 853	250.6	43.05	18.150	4.530	2.520	× 1269	161 700	1 093	461	115.1	64.0
× 802	235.9	42.57	17.990	4.290	2.380	× 1194	152 200	1 081	457	109.0	60.5
× 723	212.7	41.79	17.755	3.900	2.165	× 1077	137 200	1 061	451	99.1	55.0
× 652	191.7	41.05	17.575	3.540	1.970	× 970	123 700	1 043	446	89.9	50.0
× 529	155.6	39.79	17.220	2.910	1.610	× 787	100 400	1 011	437	73.9	40.9
× 487	143.2	39.33	17.105	2.680	1.500	× 725	92 400	999	434	68.1	38.1
× 441	129.7	38.85	16.965	2.440	1.360	× 656	83 700	987	431	62.0	34.5



					TABLE A2.1	Continued					
Designation			Flar	200		Designation			Flor	nge	
(Nominal			Fiai	ige		[Nominal			Fiai	rige	Web
Depth in	Area	Depth			Web	Depth in Milli-	l	Depth			Thick-
Inches and	A,	d,	Width	Thick-	Thickness	metres and	Area A,	d,	Width	Thick-	ness
Weight in	in. ²	in.	b_{f}	ness	t_{w_2} in. ^A	Mass in Kilo-	mm ²	mm	b_f	ness,	t _w ,
Pounds per	l	""	in.	t_f	- W	grams per			mm	t_f ,	mm ^A
Linear Foot)			""	in. ^A		Metre]			l ''''''	mm ^A	l
						 					
× 395	116.2	38.37	16.830	2.200	1.220	× 588	75 000	975	427	55.9	31.0
× 361	106.1	37.99	16.730	2.010	1.120	× 537	68 500	965	425	51.1	28.4
× 330	97.0	37.67	16.630	1.850	1.020	× 491	62 600	957	422	47.0	25.9
× 302	88.8	37.33	16.655	1.680	0.945	× 449	57 600	948	423	42.7	24.0
× 282	82.9	37.11	16.595	1.570	0.885	× 420	53 500	943	422	39.9	22.5
× 262	77.0	36.85	16.550	1.440	0.840	× 390	49 700	936	420	36.6	21.3
× 247	72.5	36.67	16.510	1.350	0.800	× 368	46 800	931	419	34.3	20.3
× 231	68.0	36.49	16.470	1.260	0.760	× 344	43 900	927	418	32.0	19.3
A 20.	""	001.10			0.700	1		"-		02.0	10.0
W36 × 387	113.6	39.09	12.677	2.559	1.421	W920 × 576	73 320	993	322	65.0	36.1
× 350	102.9	38.62	12.559	2.319	1.299	× 521	66 370	981	319	58.9	33.0
× 318	93.6	38.23	ı	2.130	1.181	× 474	60 390	971	316	1	30.0
		1	12.441							54.1	
× 286	84.0	37.83	12.323	1.929	1.059	× 425	54 200	961	313	49.0	26.9
× 256	75.4	37.43	12.215	1.730	0.960	× 381	48 600	951	310	43.9	24.4
× 232	68.1	37.12	12.120	1.570	0.870	× 345	44 000	943	308	39.9	22.1
× 210	61.8	36.69	12.180	1.360	0.830	× 313	39 900	932	309	34.5	21.1
× 194	57.0	36.49	12.115	1.260	0.765	× 289	36 800	927	308	32.0	19.4
× 182	53.6	36.33	12.075	1.180	0.725	× 271	34 600	923	307	30.0	18.4
× 170	50.0	36.17	12.030	1.100	0.680	× 253	32 300	919	306	27.9	17.3
× 160	47.0	36.01	12.000	1.020	0.650	× 238	30 300	915	305	25.9	16.5
× 150	44.2	35.85	11.975	0.940	0.625	× 223	28 500	911	304	23.9	15.9
× 135	39.7	35.55	11.950	0.790	0.600	× 201	25 600	903	304	20.1	15.2
W33 × 387	114.0	35.95	16.200	2.280	1.260	W840 × 576	73 500	913	411	57.9	32.0
× 354	104.1	35.55	16.100	2.090	1.160	× 527	67 200	903	409	53.1	29.5
× 318	93.5	35.16	15.985	1.890	1.040	× 473	60 300	893	406	48.0	26.4
		ı	ı			1	l	1	ı	1	
× 291	85.6	34.84	15.905	1.730	0.960	× 433	55 200	885	404	43.9	24.4
× 263	77.4	34.53	15.805	1.570	0.870	× 392	49 900	877	401	39.9	22.1
× 241	70.9	34.18	15.860	1.400	0.830	× 359	45 700	868	403	35.6	21.1
× 221	65.0	33.93	15.805	1.275	0.775	× 329	41 900	862	401	32.4	19.7
× 201	59.1	33.68	15.745	1.150	0.715	× 299	38 100	855	400	29.2	18.2
W33 × 169	49.5	33.82	11.500	1.220	0.670	W840 × 251	31 900	859	292	31.0	17.0
× 152	44.7	33.49	11.565	1.055	0.635	× 226	28 800	851	294	26.8	16.1
× 141	41.6	33.30	11.535	0.960	0.605	× 210	26 800	846	293	24.4	15.4
× 130	38.3	33.09	11.510	0.855	0.580	× 193	24 700	840	292	21.7	14.7
× 118	34.7	32.86	11.480	0.740	0.550	× 176	22 400	835	292	18.8	14.0
W30 × 391	115.0	33.19	15.590	2.440	1.360	W760 × 582	74 200	843	396	62.0	34.5
× 357	104.8	32.80	15.470	2.240	1.240	× 531	67 600	833	393	56.9	31.5
× 326	95.7	32.40	15.370	2.050	1.140	× 484	61 700	823	390	52.1	29.0
× 292	85.7	32.40	ı			× 434	55 300		387	47.0	25.9
× 292 × 261	76.7	1	15.255	1.850 1.650	1.020 0.930	× 434 × 389	49 500	813 803	385	41.9	23.6
		31.61	15.155				1		1		
× 235	69.0	31.30	15.055	1.500	0.830	× 350	44 500	795	382	38.1	21.1
× 211	62.0	30.94	15.105	1.315	0.775	× 314	40 000	786	384	33.4	19.7
× 191	56.1	30.68	15.040	1.185	0.710	X 284	36 200	779	382	30.1	18.0
× 173	50.8	30.44	14.985	1.065	0.655	X 257	32 800	773	381	27.1	16.6
	l .	l	l								
W30 × 148	43.5	30.67	10.480	1.180	0.650	W760 × 220	28 100	779	266	30.0	16.5
× 132	38.9	30.31	10.545	1.000	0.615	× 196	25 100	770	268	25.4	15.6
× 124	36.5	30.17	10.515	0.930	0.585	× 185	23 500	766	267	23.6	14.9
× 116	34.2	30.01	10.495	0.850	0.565	× 173	22 100	762	267	21.6	14.4
× 108	31.7	29.83	10.475	0.760	0.545	× 161	20 500	758	266	19.3	13.8
× 99	29.1	29.65	10.450	0.670	0.520	× 147	18 800	753	265	17.0	13.2
× 90	26.4	29.53	10.400	0.610	0.470	× 134	17 000	750	264	15.5	11.9
7, 00				0.0.0	0	1		''	_~.		
W27 × 539	158.4	32.52	15.255	3.540	1.970	W690 × 802	102 200	826	387	89.9	50.0
× 368	108.1	30.39	14.665	2.480	1.380	× 548	69 800	772	372	63.0	35.1
× 336		1	ı				1		1		
	98.7	30.0	14.550	2.280	1.260	× 500	63 700	762	369	57.9	32.0
× 307	90.2	29.61	14.445	2.090	1.160	× 457	58 200	752	367	53.1	29.5
× 281	82.6	29.29	14.350	1.930	1.060	× 419	53 300	744	364	49.0	26.9
× 258	75.7	28.98	14.270	1.770	0.980	× 384	48 900	736	362	45.0	24.9
× 235	69.1	28.66	14.190	1.610	0.910	× 350	44 600	728	360	40.9	23.1
× 217	63.8	28.43	14.115	1.500	0.830	× 323	41 100	722	359	38.1	21.1
× 194	57.0	28.11	14.035	1.340	0.750	× 289	36 800	714	356	34.0	19.0
× 178	52.3	27.81	14.085	1.190	0.725	× 265	33 700	706	358	30.2	18.4
× 161	47.4	27.59	14.020	1.080	0.660	× 240	30 600	701	356	27.4	16.8
× 146	42.9	27.38	13.965	0.975	0.605	× 217	27 700	695	355	24.8	15.4
· · ·]					
						1			<u> </u>		



Designation Cheminal Programme Cheminal Progr						TABLE A2.1	Continued					
Company Comp				Flan	nge					Fla	nge	
Inches and A Width The No. Pounts	,				.90						.90	
	•	1			Thick-			Area A.			Thick-	
Wilson Rule No. Dec. No. N		A,									ı	
Linear Foot		in.	in.			t_{w} , in. ^A	1		mm			
	•			in.	in A					mm	mm ^A	mm ^A
X 114	Linear Foot)				"".		Metre]					
x 102	W27 × 129	37.8	27.63	10.010	1.100	0.610	W690 × 192	24 400	702	254	27.9	15.5
x 94 27.7 26.92 9.990 0.745 0.040 x 140 17.900 684 253 18.9 12.4 W204 x 970 108.0 27.90 13.860 2.700 1.500 W610 x 551 70.000 711 347 66.1 38.8 x 338 38.6 27.52 13.600 2.700 1.500 x 489 85.00 26.77 33.05 2.280 1.280 x 489 85.00 26.79 33.05 2.280 1.160 x 415 55.90 39.8 33.8 53.1 22.5 x 280 7.85 26.34 13.186 1.800 1.040 x 415 55.90 689 340 26.79 33.8 48.0 26.77 28.00 1.77 0.000 x 417 4.400 661 38.8 48.0 22.7 28.00 2.75 2.200 1.200 1.160 x 41.0 2.200 1.200 2.200 1.200 2.200 2.200 2.200 2.200 2.200	× 114	33.5	27.29	10.070	0.930	0.570	× 170	21 600	693	256	23.6	14.5
x 84	× 102	30.0	27.09	10.015	0.830	0.515	× 152	19 400	688	254	21.1	13.1
W24 x 370	× 94	27.7	26.92	9.990	0.745	0.490	× 140	17 900	684	254	18.9	12.4
x 395	× 84	24.8	26.71	9.960	0.640	0.460	× 125	16 000	678	253	16.3	11.7
x 395												
x 2006	W24 × 370	108.0	27.99	13.660	2.720	1.520	W610 × 551	70 200	711	347	69.1	38.6
x 279	× 335	98.4	27.52	13.520	2.480	1.380	× 498	63 500	699	343	63.0	35.1
x 250 73.5 26.34 1 185 1.800 1.040 x 372 4 7 400 669 335 48.0 22.4 x 227 67.2 26.02 1 1,730 0.960 x 307 39 100 653 330 49.9 22.1 x 172 65.3 25.47 12.950 1.460 0.910 x 367 39 100 653 330 39.9 22.1 x 172 51.7 25.24 12.880 1.340 0.750 x 262 33 300 641 327 34.0 12.0 12.280 1.340 0.750 x 262 33 300 641 327 34.0 12.0 12.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 1.280 3.282 33 300 641 32.7 34.0 1.280 2.282 1.280 3.282 2.16 1.40 1.282 1.10 1.282 1.10 1.282 1.10 1.282 1.10 1.282 1.10 <		89.8	27.13	13.405	2.280	1.260	× 455	57 900	689	340	57.9	32.0
x 2299 67.2 26.02 13.110 1.750 0.960 x 341 43.400 661 333 43.9 24.4 x 1912 56.3 25.47 12.950 1.460 0.910 x 285 36.00 647 329 37.1 20.6 x 176 31.7 25.24 12.880 1.290 0.705 x 285 36.00 647 329 37.1 20.6 x 141 47.7 25.04 12.880 1.200 0.705 x 247 38.800 631 327 34.0 18.0 18.0 31.0 18.0 18.0 31.0 19.0 19.0 18.0 33.3 39.0 39.0 19.0 18.0 24.0 30.0 34.1 18.0 32.4 15.0 18.2 24.00 66.0 32.5 21.6 14.0 12.7 48.0 66.2 32.7 24.4 15.4 15.4 15.2 24.0 15.2 21.6 14.0 12.2 22.2 13.1 1		82.0	26.73	13.305	2.090	1.160		52 900	679	338	53.1	29.5
x 907		73.5	26.34	13.185	1.890	1.040	× 372	47 400	669	335	48.0	26.4
x 192												
x 176								l				
x 162									1			
x 146							1					
X 131			1									
x 1177												
X 104 30.6 24.06 12.750 0.750 0.500 X 155 19 700 611 324 19.0 12.7												
W24 × 103 30.3 24.53 9.000 0.980 0.550 W610 × 153 19.600 623 229 24.9 14.0 × 94 27.7 24.10 9.065 0.875 0.515 × 140 17. 900 617 230 22.2 13.1 13.2 24.52 24.10 9.065 0.875 0.515 × 140 17. 900 617 230 22.2 13.1 13.2 24.52 24.10 9.065 0.875 0.515 × 140 17. 900 617 230 22.2 13.1 14.50 608 22.8 17.3 11.2 25.6 23.73 8.965 0.895 0.440 × 113 14. 500 608 22.8 17.3 11.2 25.6 23.73 8.965 0.585 0.415 × 101 13.000 603 22.8 14.9 10.5 10.9 × 55 16.2 23.57 7.005 0.505 0.395 × 82 10.50 599 178 12.8 10.0 × 248 72.9 23.74 12.775 1.990 1.120 × 389 47.000 603 324 50.5 27.9 × 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.380 0.910 × 380 42.00 593 322 45.5 25.4 × 201 59.7 22.2 22.1 2.500 1.480 0.830 × 242 31.00 599 593 322 45.5 25.4 × 186 43.2 × 14.2 43.2 22.06 12.50 1.150 0.720 × 248 2.2 36.9 2.183 12.40 0.830 × 247 2.3 31.0 38.2 20.8 38.3 31.0 × 147 43.2 22.06 12.50 1.150 0.720 × 248 2.2 35.9 21.83 12.40 0.875 × 196 2.2 2.500 564 318 22.2 18.3 × 192 38.8 21.83 12.440 1.035 0.650 × 196 2.5 20.00 564 318 22.2 14.0 × 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 544 21.2 21.2 13.1 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 544 21.2 21.2 13.1 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 544 21.2 21.2 13.1 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 564 313 22.2 14.0 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 544 21.2 21.2 13.1 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 564 313 22.2 14.0 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.340 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 564 313 22.2 14.0 × 111 32.7 21.51 2.240 0.875 0.550 × 165 21.00 537 21.1			1				1		1	ı		
x 94 27,7 24,31 9,065 0.875 0.515 x 140 17 900 617 230 22.2 13,1 x 76 22.4 24,70 20.20 0.770 0.470 x 125 15 900 608 229 19.6 11.9 x 68 20.1 23.73 8.965 0.585 0.415 x 101 13 000 603 228 17.3 11.2 W24 x 62 18.2 23.74 7,040 0.590 0.430 We10 x 92 11 700 603 179 15.0 10.9 x 55 16.2 23.57 7.005 0.505 0.395 x 82 10.50 699 178 12.8 10.0 W248 72.9 23.74 12.775 1.990 1.000 x 389 47 000 603 327 55.6 31.0 x 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.890 1.900 x 302 42.00 69.93 322 45.5 25.4 <	× 104	30.6	24.06	12.750	0.750	0.500	× 155	19 700	611	324	19.0	12.7
x 94 27,7 24,31 9,065 0.875 0.515 x 140 17 900 617 230 22.2 13,1 x 76 22.4 24,70 20.20 0.770 0.470 x 125 15 900 608 229 19.6 11.9 x 68 20.1 23.73 8.965 0.585 0.415 x 101 13 000 603 228 17.3 11.2 W24 x 62 18.2 23.74 7,040 0.590 0.430 We10 x 92 11 700 603 179 15.0 10.9 x 55 16.2 23.57 7.005 0.505 0.395 x 82 10.50 699 178 12.8 10.0 W248 72.9 23.74 12.775 1.990 1.000 x 389 47 000 603 327 55.6 31.0 x 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.890 1.900 x 302 42.00 69.93 322 45.5 25.4 <												
x 84							1					
x 76			1						1			
X 68												
W24 x 62			1				1	l	1			
X 55	× 68	20.1	23.73	8.965	0.585	0.415	× 101	13 000	603	228	14.9	10.5
X 55	11/07						1440.40					
W21 x 275									1			
x 248 72.9 23.74 12.775 1.990 1.100 x 389 47 000 603 324 50.5 27.9 x 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.790 1.000 x 302 43.00 583 322 45.5 25.4 x 201 59.2 23.03 12.575 1.630 0.910 x 300 38 200 585 319 41.4 23.1 x 166 48.9 22.48 12.420 1.360 0.750 x 248 31 500 571 315 34.5 19.0 x 147 43.2 22.06 12.510 1.150 0.720 x 2219 27.900 560 318 29.2 18.3 x 132 38.8 21.88 12.390 0.960 0.600 x 182 23.200 551 315 24.4 15.2 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.550 x 165 21.00 543 312 20.3 12.7	× 55	16.2	23.57	7.005	0.505	0.395	× 82	10 500	599	178	12.8	10.0
x 248 72.9 23.74 12.775 1.990 1.100 x 389 47 000 603 324 50.5 27.9 x 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.790 1.000 x 302 43.00 583 322 45.5 25.4 x 201 59.2 23.03 12.575 1.630 0.910 x 300 38 200 585 319 41.4 23.1 x 166 48.9 22.48 12.420 1.360 0.750 x 248 31 500 571 315 34.5 19.0 x 147 43.2 22.06 12.510 1.150 0.720 x 2219 27.900 560 318 29.2 18.3 x 132 38.8 21.88 12.390 0.960 0.600 x 182 23.200 551 315 24.4 15.2 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.550 x 165 21.00 543 312 20.3 12.7	14/04 075			40.000	0.400	4 000	14/500 400	50.000	0.10	007		04.0
x 223 65.6 23.35 12.675 1.790 1.000 x 332 42.300 593 322 45.5 25.4 x 201 59.2 23.03 12.575 1.630 0.910 x 300 585 319 41.4 23.1 x 182 53.7 22.72 12.500 1.480 0.830 x 272 34.600 577 317 37.6 21.1 x 166 48.9 22.48 12.420 1.300 0.750 x 248 31.500 571 315 34.5 19.0 x 132 38.8 21.83 12.440 1.035 0.650 x 196 25.000 554 316 26.3 16.5 x 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 111							1					
x 201							1					
x 182								l	1	ı		
x 166 48.9 22.48 12.420 1.360 0.750 x 248 31 500 571 315 34.5 19.0 x 147 43.2 22.06 12.510 1.150 0.720 x 219 27.900 560 318 29.2 18.3 x 132 38.8 21.68 12.390 0.960 0.600 x 196 25.000 554 316 26.3 16.5 x 122 35.9 21.68 12.390 0.960 0.500 x 166 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 150 19 200 543 312 20.3 12.7 W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1												
x 147 43.2 22.06 12.510 1.150 0.720 x 219 27 900 560 318 29.2 18.3 x 132 38.8 21.83 12.440 1.035 0.650 x 196 25 000 554 316 26.3 16.5 x 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 x 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 12.1 13.1 x 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 x 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400									1			
x 132 38.8 21.83 12.440 1.035 0.650 x 196 25.000 554 316 26.3 16.5 x 122 35.9 21.68 12.390 0.960 0.600 x 182 23.200 551 315 22.4 15.2 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 165 21.100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 165 21.100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 150 19.200 543 312 22.3 12.7 W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17.600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.21 8.250 0.740 0.455 x 109 13.900 539 211 18.8 11.6 6.62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 x 92 11.800 5												
x 122 35.9 21.68 12.390 0.960 0.600 x 182 23 200 551 315 24.4 15.2 x 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 150 19 200 548 312 20.3 12.7 W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 x 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1 x 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 x 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 x 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 x 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 x 92 11 800 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			1						1			
x 111 32.7 21.51 12.340 0.875 0.550 x 165 21 100 546 313 22.2 14.0 x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 150 19 200 543 312 20.3 12.7 W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 x 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1 x 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 x 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 x 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 x 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 x 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 x 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50							1					
x 101 29.8 21.36 12.290 0.800 0.500 x 150 19 200 543 312 20.3 12.7 W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.43 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 x 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 x 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 x 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 x 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 x 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 x 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 x 67 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 x 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 x 74 9 480 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>l</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td></td> <td></td>			1				1	l	1	ı		
W21 x 93 27.3 21.62 8.420 0.930 0.580 W530 x 138 17 600 549 214 23.6 14.7 x 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 x 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1 x 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 x 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 x 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 x 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 x 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 x 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 X 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 x 67 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.450 0.350 X 74 9 480 525 166 16.5 10.3			1				1	l	1	ı		
× 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 × 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1 × 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 × 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 × 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.400 × 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 × 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 × 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 × 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 × 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 W21 × 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 × 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 × 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 W66 8 390 <td< td=""><td>X 101</td><td>29.0</td><td>21.30</td><td>12.290</td><td>0.800</td><td>0.500</td><td>X 150</td><td>19 200</td><td>543</td><td>312</td><td>20.3</td><td>12.7</td></td<>	X 101	29.0	21.30	12.290	0.800	0.500	X 150	19 200	543	312	20.3	12.7
× 83 24.3 21.43 8.355 0.835 0.515 × 123 15 700 544 212 21.2 13.1 × 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 × 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 × 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.400 × 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 × 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 × 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 × 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 × 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 W21 × 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 × 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 × 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 W66 8 390 <td< td=""><td>W21 v 03</td><td>27.3</td><td>21.62</td><td>8 420</td><td>0.030</td><td>0.580</td><td>W530 × 138</td><td>17 600</td><td>5/10</td><td>21/</td><td>23.6</td><td>1/17</td></td<>	W21 v 03	27.3	21.62	8 420	0.030	0.580	W530 × 138	17 600	5/10	21/	23.6	1/17
x 73 21.5 21.24 8.295 0.740 0.455 x 109 13 900 539 211 18.8 11.6 x 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 x 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 x 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 x 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 x 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 x 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 x 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 X 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 x 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 x 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 X 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 x 44 </td <td></td>												
× 68 20.0 21.13 8.270 0.685 0.430 × 101 12 900 537 210 17.4 10.9 × 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 × 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 × 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 × 82 10 500 528 209 15.6 10.2 × 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 × 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 x 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 × 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 W460 x 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 ×		1	1				1		ı	ı	ı	
× 62 18.3 20.99 8.240 0.615 0.400 × 92 11 800 533 209 15.6 10.2 × 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 × 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 × 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 × 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 x 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 × 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 × 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 × 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 × 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 × 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>												
x 55 16.2 20.80 8.220 0.522 0.375 x 82 10 500 528 209 13.3 9.50 W21 x 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 x 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 x 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 x 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 x 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 x 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 x 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 x 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 x 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 x 284 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 x 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 x 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 x 286 36 4								l				
× 48 14.1 20.62 8.140 0.430 0.350 × 72 9 180 524 207 10.9 9.00 W21 × 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 × 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 × 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 × 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 × 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 × 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 × 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 × 283 83.2 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.655 1.910 1.160 × 315 40 10												
W21 x 57 16.7 21.06 6.555 0.650 0.405 W530 x 85 10 800 535 166 16.5 10.3 x 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 x 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 x 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 x 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 x 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 x 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 x 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 x 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 x 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 x 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 x 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 x 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5												
× 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 × 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 × 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 × 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 × 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 × 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400<		l]			
× 50 14.7 20.83 6.530 0.535 0.380 × 74 9 480 529 166 13.6 9.7 × 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 × 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 × 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 × 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 × 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 × 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400<	W21 × 57	16.7	21.06	6.555	0.650	0.405	W530 × 85	10 800	535	166	16.5	10.3
× 44 13.0 20.66 6.500 0.450 0.350 × 66 8 390 525 165 11.4 8.9 W18 × 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 × 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 × 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 × 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33								l		ı		
W18 x 311 91.5 22.32 12.005 2.740 1.520 W460 x 464 59 100 567 305 69.6 38.6 x 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 x 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 x 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 x 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 x 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 x 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 x 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 x 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 x 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 x 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 x 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 x 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 <												
× 283 83.2 21.85 11.890 2.500 1.400 × 421 53 700 555 302 63.5 35.6 × 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100												
× 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700	W18 × 311	91.5	22.32	12.005	2.740	1.520	W460 × 464	59 100	567	305	69.6	38.6
× 258 75.9 21.46 11.770 2.300 1.280 × 384 49 000 545 299 58.4 32.5 × 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700		83.2									63.5	
× 234 68.8 21.06 11.650 2.110 1.160 × 349 44 400 535 296 53.6 29.5 × 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600												
× 211 62.1 20.67 11.555 1.910 1.060 × 315 40 100 525 293 48.5 26.9 × 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100												
× 192 56.4 20.35 11.455 1.750 0.960 × 286 36 400 517 291 44.4 24.4 × 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128												
× 175 51.3 20.04 11.375 1.590 0.890 × 260 33 100 509 289 40.4 22.6 × 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128 16 300 </td <td></td>												
× 158 46.3 19.72 11.300 1.440 0.810 × 235 29 900 501 287 36.6 20.6 × 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2												
× 143 42.1 19.49 11.220 1.320 0.730 × 213 27 100 495 285 33.5 18.5 × 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2			1						1			
× 130 38.2 19.25 11.160 1.200 0.670 × 193 24 700 489 283 30.5 17.0 × 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 × 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 × 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2												
x 119 35.1 18.97 11.265 1.060 0.655 x 177 22 600 482 286 26.9 16.6 x 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 x 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 x 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 x 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 x 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 x 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2									489			
× 106 31.1 18.73 11.200 0.940 0.590 × 158 20 100 476 284 23.9 15.0 × 97 28.5 18.59 11.145 0.870 0.535 × 144 18 400 472 283 22.1 13.6 × 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 × 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2									482			
x 86 25.3 18.39 11.090 0.770 0.480 x 128 16 300 467 282 19.6 12.2	× 106	31.1	18.73	11.200	0.940	0.590		20 100	476	284	23.9	15.0
	× 97	28.5	18.59	11.145	0.870	0.535	× 144	18 400	472	283	22.1	13.6
× 76 22.3 18.21 11.035 0.680 0.425 × 113 14 400 463 280 17.3 10.8	× 86	25.3	18.39	11.090	0.770	0.480	× 128	16 300	467	282	19.6	12.2
	× 76	22.3	18.21	11.035	0.680	0.425	× 113	14 400	463	280	17.3	10.8



					IADLE AZ.I	Continuea					
Designation						Designation					
(Nominal			Flan	ige		[Nominal			l Fiai	nge	Web
Depth in	Area	Depth			Web	Depth in Milli-		Depth		1	Thick-
Inches and	ı		184: -141	Thick-	Thickness	metres and	Area A,		144:-01	Thick-	
	A,	d,	Width	ness			mm ²	d,	Width	ness,	ness
Weight in	in. ²	in.	b_f	t_f ,	t _w , in. ^A	Mass in Kilo-		mm	b_f	t_f	t_w
Pounds per			in.	in. ^A		grams per			mm	mm ^A	mm ^A
Linear Foot)						Metre]				l	
W18 × 71	20.8	18.47	7.635	0.810	0.495	W460 × 106	13 400	469	194	20.6	12.6
× 65	19.1	18.35	7.590	0.750	0.450	× 97	12 300	466	193	19.0	11.4
	ı	1	I		I I	1		1	ı	1	
× 60	17.6	18.24	7.555	0.695	0.415	× 89	11 400	463	192	17.7	10.5
× 55	16.2	18.11	7.530	0.630	0.390	× 82	10 500	460	191	16.0	9.9
× 50	14.7	17.99	7.495	0.570	0.355	× 74	9 480	457	190	14.5	9.0
	l							l			
$W18 \times 46$	13.5	18.06	6.060	0.605	0.360	W460 × 68	8 710	459	154	15.4	9.1
× 40	11.8	17.90	6.015	0.525	0.315	× 60	7 610	455	153	13.3	8.0
× 35	10.3	17.70	6.000	0.425	0.300	× 52	6 650	450	152	10.8	7.6
× 00	10.0	17.70	0.000	0.425	0.000	^ 32	0 000	-50	102	10.0	7.0
W40 - 400	00.4	40.07	40.405	0.005	0.505	W440 - 440	10 000	404	005	05.0	140
W16 × 100	29.4	16.97	10.425	0.985	0.585	W410 × 149	19 000	431	265	25.0	14.9
× 89	26.2	16.75	10.365	0.875	0.525	× 132	16 900	425	263	22.2	13.3
× 77	22.6	16.52	10.295	0.760	0.455	× 114	14 600	420	261	19.3	11.6
× 67	19.7	16.33	10.235	0.665	0.395	× 100	12 700	415	260	16.9	10.0
	l							l			
W16 × 57	16.8	16.43	7.120	0.715	0.430	W410 × 85	10 800	417	181	18.2	10.9
× 50	14.7	16.26	7.070	0.630	0.380	× 75	9 480	413	180	16.0	9.7
	ı		I			1		1	1	1	
× 45	13.3	16.13	7.035	0.565	0.345	× 67	8 580	410	179	14.4	8.8
× 40	11.8	16.01	6.995	0.505	0.305	× 60	7 610	407	178	12.8	7.7
× 36	10.6	15.86	6.985	0.430	0.295	× 53	6 840	403	177	10.9	7.5
							1	I		1	
W16 × 31	9.12	15.88	5.525	0.440	0.275	W410 × 46.1	5 880	403	140	11.2	7.0
× 26	7.68	15.69	5.500	0.345	0.250	× 38.8	4 950	399	140	8.8	6.4
X 20	'	10.00	0.000	0.010	0.200	A 56.5	' ' ' ' '	000	''"	0.0	"."
W14 × 873	256.5	23.62	18.755	5.510	3.935	W360 × 1299	165 000	600	476	140.0	100.0
	1							600	1		
× 808	237.3	22.84	18.560	5.120	3.740	× 1202	153 000	580	471	130.0	95.0
× 730	215.0	22.42	17.890	4.910	3.070	× 1086	139 000	569	454	125.0	78.0
× 665	196.0	21.64	17.650	4.520	2.830	× 990	126 000	550	448	115.0	71.9
× 605	178.0	20.92	17.415	4.160	2.595	× 900	115 000	531	442	106.0	65.9
× 550	162.0	20.24	17.200	3.820	2.380	× 818	105 000	514	437	97.0	60.5
× 500	147.0	19.60	17.010	3.500	2.190	× 744	94 800	498	432	88.9	55.6
× 455	134.0	19.02	16.835	3.210	2.015	× 677	86 500	483	428	81.5	51.2
	1					1		1	1		
× 426	125.0	18.67	16.695	3.035	1.875	× 634	80 600	474	424	77.1	47.6
× 398	117.0	18.29	16.590	2.845	1.770	× 592	75 500	465	421	72.3	45.0
× 370	109.0	17.92	16.475	2.660	1.655	× 551	70 300	455	418	67.6	42.0
× 342	101.0	17.54	16.360	2.470	1.540	× 509	65 200	446	416	62.7	39.1
× 311	91.4	17.12	16.230	2.260	1.410	× 463	59 000	435	412	57.4	35.8
× 283	83.3	16.74	16.110	2.070	1.290	× 421	53 700	425	409	52.6	32.8
× 257	75.6	16.38	15.995	1.890	1.175	× 382	48 800	416	406	48.0	29.8
× 233	68.5	16.04	15.890			1	44 200	1		43.7	27.2
	ı	1	I	1.720	1.070			407	404		
× 211	62.0	15.72	15.800	1.560	0.980	× 314	40 000	399	401	39.6	24.9
× 193	56.8	15.48	15.710	1.440	0.890	× 287	36 600	393	399	36.6	22.6
× 176	51.8	15.22	15.650	1.310	0.830	× 262	33 400	387	398	33.3	21.1
× 159	46.7	14.98	15.565	1.190	0.745	× 237	30 100	380	395	30.2	18.9
× 145	42.7	14.78	15.500	1.090	0.680	× 216	27 500	375	394	27.7	17.3
	l							l			
W14 × 132	38.8	14.66	14.725	1.030	0.645	W360 × 196	25 000	372	374	26.2	16.4
× 120	35.3	14.48	14.723	0.940	0.590	× 179	22 800	368	373	23.9	15.0
									1		
× 109	32.0	14.32	14.605	0.860	0.525	× 162	20 600	364	371	21.8	13.3
× 99	29.1	14.16	14.565	0.780	0.485	× 147	18 800	360	370	19.8	12.3
× 90	26.5	14.02	14.520	0.710	0.440	× 134	17 100	356	369	18.0	11.2
	1	l					I	I		I	
W14 × 82	24.1	14.31	10.130	0.855	0.510	W360 × 122	15 500	363	257	21.7	13.0
× 74	21.8	14.17	10.070	0.785	0.450	× 110	14 100	360	256	19.9	11.4
× 68	20.0	14.04	10.035	0.720	0.415	× 101	12 900	357	255	18.3	10.5
× 61	17.9	13.89	9.995	0.720	0.375	× 91	11 500	353	254	16.4	9.5
^ U1	17.9	10.09	9.990	0.040	0.070	^ 31	11 300	555	254	10.4	9.5
1444 ===	45.	1000	0.000	0.000	0.070	14/000 =0	10.100			1	
$W14 \times 53$	15.6	13.92	8.060	0.660	0.370	W360 × 79	10 100	354	205	16.8	9.4
× 48	14.1	13.79	8.030	0.595	0.340	× 72	9 100	350	204	15.1	8.6
× 43	12.6	13.66	7.995	0.530	0.305	× 64	8 130	347	203	13.5	7.7
	I	l					I	l		1	
W14 × 38	11.2	14.10	6.770	0.515	0.310	W360 × 58	7 230	358	172	13.1	7.9
× 34	10.0	13.98	6.745	0.455	0.285	× 51	6 450	355	171	11.6	7.2
× 30	1	1			0.283	× 44.6			171	9.8	
x 30	8.85	13.84	6.730	0.385	0.270	X 44.0	5 710	352	'''	9.0	6.9
14444 ===				0 10-		14/000 55-5					
W14 × 26	7.69	13.91	5.025	0.420	0.255	W360 × 39.0	4 960	353	128	10.7	6.5
× 22	6.49	13.74	5.000	0.335	0.230	× 32.9	4 190	349	127	8.5	5.8
							1	1		l	
	I	l					I	l		1	



Nominal Nomina	ange Web	, ,
Nominal Nomina	Web	
Thick-I I Area A I I		
	Thick-	ick-
Inches and A, a, Width I nickness metres and 2 a, Width	ness, ness	ess
Weight in I in. I in wass in Kilo- I in I in I in.	, l _w ,	
Pounds per in. t_h grams per mm	$\begin{array}{c c} t_{f_i} & mm^A \end{array}$	m^A
Linear Foot)	'''''	
W12 x 336	75.1 45.1	5.1
× 305 89.6 16.32 13.235 2.705 1.625 × 454 57 800 415 336	68.7 41.3	
× 279 81.9 15.85 13.140 2.470 1.530 × 415 52 800 403 334	62.7 38.9	
× 252	57.2 35.4	
× 230 67.7 15.05 12.895 2.070 1.285 × 342 43 700 382 328	52.6 32.6	
	48.3 30.0	
	44.1 26.9	
	39.6 24.4	
× 152 44.7 13.71 12.480 1.400 0.870 × 226 28 800 348 317	35.6 22.1	
× 136 39.9 13.41 12.400 1.250 0.790 × 202 25 700 341 315	31.8 20.1	
× 120 35.3 13.12 12.320 1.105 0.710 × 179 22 800 333 313	28.1 18.0	
× 106 31.2 12.89 12.220 0.990 0.610 × 158 20 100 327 310	25.1 15.5	
× 96 28.2 12.71 12.160 0.900 0.550 × 143 18 200 323 309	22.9 14.0	
× 87 25.6 12.53 12.125 0.810 0.515 × 129 16 500 318 308	20.6 13.1	
× 79 23.2 12.38 12.080 0.735 0.470 × 117 15 000 314 307	18.7 11.9	
× 72 21.1 12.25 12.040 0.670 0.430 × 107 13 600 311 306	17.0 10.9	
× 65 19.1 12.12 12.000 0.605 0.390 × 97 12 300 308 305	15.4 9.9	.9
	100 100	
W12 × 58 17.0 12.19 10.010 0.640 0.360 W310 × 86 11 000 310 254	16.3 9.1	
× 53 15.6 12.06 9.995 0.575 0.345 × 79 10 100 306 254	14.6 8.8	8.8
W12 × 50 14.7 12.19 8.080 0.640 0.370 W310 × 74 9 480 310 205	16.3 9.4	
× 45 13.2 12.06 8.045 0.575 0.335 × 67 8 520 306 204	14.6 8.5	
× 40 11.8 11.94 8.005 0.515 0.295 × 60 7 610 303 203	13.1 7.5	.5
W12 × 35 10.3 12.50 6.560 0.520 0.300 W310 × 52 6 650 317 167	13.2 7.6	
× 30 8.79 12.34 6.520 0.440 0.260 × 44.5 5 670 313 166	11.2 6.6	.6
× 26 7.65 12.22 6.490 0.380 0.230 × 38.7 4 940 310 165	9.7 5.8	8.8
W12 × 22 6.48 12.31 4.030 0.425 0.260 W310 × 32.7 4 180 313 102	10.8 6.6	
× 19 5.57 12.16 4.005 0.350 0.235 × 28.3 3 590 309 102	8.9 6.0	
× 16 4.71 11.99 3.990 0.265 0.220 × 23.8 3 040 305 101	6.7 5.6	.6
× 14 4.16 11.91 3.970 0.225 0.200 × 21.0 2 680 303 101	5.7 5.1	.1
W10 x 112 32.9 11.36 10.415 1.250 0.755 W250 x 167 21 200 289 265	31.8 19.2	
× 100 29.4 11.10 10.340 1.120 0.680 × 149 19 000 282 263	28.4 17.3	
× 88 25.9 10.84 10.265 0.990 0.605 × 131 16 700 275 261	25.1 15.4	
× 77 22.6 10.60 10.190 0.870 0.530 × 115 14 600 269 259	22.1 13.5	
× 68 20.0 10.40 10.130 0.770 0.470 × 101 12 900 264 257	19.6 11.9	
× 60 17.6 10.22 10.080 0.680 0.420 × 89 11 400 260 256	17.3 10.7	
× 54 15.8 10.09 10.030 0.615 0.370 × 80 10 200 256 255	15.6 9.4	.4
× 49 14.4 9.98 10.000 0.560 0.340 × 73 9 290 253 254	14.2 8.6	.6
W10 × 45 13.3 10.10 8.020 0.620 0.350 W250 × 67 8 580 257 204	15.7 8.9	
× 39 11.5 9.92 7.985 0.530 0.315 × 58 7 420 252 203	13.5 8.0	.0
× 33 9.71 9.73 7.960 0.435 0.290 × 49.1 6 260 247 202	11.0 7.4	.4
W10 x 30 8.84 10.47 5.810 0.510 0.300 W250 x 44.8 5 700 266 148	13.0 7.6	
× 26 7.61 10.33 5.770 0.440 0.260 × 38.5 4 910 262 147	11.2 6.6	.6
× 22 6.49 10.17 5.750 0.360 0.240 × 32.7 4 190 258 146	9.1 6.1	.1
W10 × 19 5.62 10.24 4.020 0.395 0.250 W250 × 28.4 3 630 260 102	10.0 6.4	
× 17 4.99 10.11 4.010 0.330 0.240 × 25.3 3 220 257 102	8.4 6.1	.1
× 15 4.41 9.99 4.000 0.270 0.230 × 22.3 2 850 254 102	6.9 5.8	.8
× 12 3.54 9.87 3.960 0.210 0.190 × 17.9 2 280 251 101	5.3 4.8	.8
W8 x 67 19.7 9.00 8.280 0.935 0.570 W200 x 100 12 700 229 210	23.7 14.5	
× 58 17.1 8.75 8.220 0.810 0.510 × 86 11 000 222 209	20.6 13.0	3.0
× 48 14.1 8.50 8.110 0.685 0.400 × 71 9 100 216 206	17.4 10.2	
× 40 11.7 8.25 8.070 0.560 0.360 × 59 7 550 210 205	14.2 9.1	
× 35 10.3 8.12 8.020 0.495 0.310 × 52 6 650 206 204	12.6 7.9	.9
× 31 9.13 8.00 7.995 0.435 0.285 × 46.1 5 890 203 203	11.0 7.2	.2
	1 1	
W8 × 28 8.25 8.06 6.535 0.465 0.285 W200 × 41.7 5 320 205 166	11.8 7.2	
× 24 7.08 7.93 6.495 0.400 0.245 × 35.9 4 570 201 165	10.2 6.2	.2
W8 × 21 6.16 8.28 5.270 0.400 0.250 W200 × 31.3 3 970 210 134	10.2 6.4	
× 18 5.26 8.14 5.250 0.330 0.230 × 26.6 3 390 207 133	8.4 5.8	.8

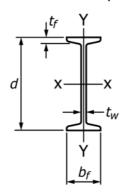


Designation (Nominal			Flar	nge		Designation [Nominal			Flai	nge	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area A, in. ²	Depth d, in.	Width b _f in.	Thick- ness $t_{\mathfrak{f}}$ in. ^A	Web Thickness t_{w} , in. A	Depth in Milli- metres and Mass in Kilo- grams per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thick- ness, t _f , mm ^A	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A
W8 × 15	4.44	8.11	4.015	0.315	0.245	W200 × 22.5	2 860	206	102	8.0	6.2
× 13	3.84	7.99	4.000	0.255	0.230	× 19.3	2 480	203	102	6.5	5.8
× 10	2.96	7.89	3.940	0.205	0.170	× 15.0	1 910	200	100	5.2	4.3
						1					
W6 × 25	7.34	6.38	6.080	0.455	0.320	W150 × 37.1	4 740	162	154	11.6	8.1
× 20	5.87	6.20	6.020	0.365	0.260	× 29.8	3 790	157	153	9.3	6.6
× 15	4.43	5.99	5.990	0.260	0.230	× 22.5	2 860	152	152	6.6	5.8
						1					
W6 × 16	4.74	6.28	4.030	0.405	0.260	W150 × 24.0	3 060	160	102	10.3	6.6
× 12	3.55	6.03	4.000	0.280	0.230	× 18.0	2 290	153	102	7.1	5.8
× 9	2.68	5.90	3.940	0.215	0.170	× 13.5	1 730	150	100	5.5	4.3
× 8.5	2.52	5.83	3.940	0.195	0.170	× 13.0	1 630	148	100	4.9	4.3
W5 × 19	5.54	5.15	5.030	0.430	0.270	W130 × 28.1	3 590	131	128	10.9	6.9
× 16	4.68	5.01	5.000	0.360	0.240	× 23.8	3 040	127	127	9.1	6.1
W4 × 13	3.83	4.16	4.060	0.345	0.280	W100 × 19.3	2 470	106	103	8.8	7.1

A Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.2 "S" Shapes

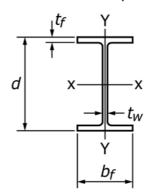


Designation (Nominal			Flan	ge	Web	Designation [Nominal			Fla	nge	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area <i>A</i> , in. ²	Depth d, in.	Width b_{f_i} in.	Thick- ness t _f , in. ^A	Thick- ness t _w , in. ^A	Depth in Milli- metres and Mass in Kilo- grams per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thick- ness, $t_{\mathfrak{f}}$ mm ^A	Thick- ness t_w mm ^A
S 24 × 121	35.6	24.50	8.050	1.090	0.800	S 610 × 180	23 000	622	204	27.7	20.3
× 106	31.2	24.50	7.870	1.090	0.620	× 158	20 100	622	200	27.7	15.7
S 24 × 100	29.3	24.00	7.245	0.870	0.745	S 610 × 149	18 900	610	184	22.1	18.9
× 90	26.5	24.00	7.125	0.870	0.625	× 134	17 100	610	181	22.1	15.9
× 80	23.5	24.00	7.000	0.870	0.500	× 119	15 200	610	178	22.1	12.7
S 20 × 96	28.2	20.30	7.200	0.920	0.800	S 510 × 143	18 200	516	183	23.4	20.3
× 86	25.3	20.30	7.060	0.920	0.660	× 128	16 300	516	179	23.4	16.8
S 20 × 75	22.0	20.00	6.385	0.795	0.635	S 510 × 112	14 200	508	162	20.2	16.1
× 66	19.4	20.00	6.255	0.795	0.505	× 98	12 500	508	159	20.2	12.8
S 18 × 70	20.6	18.00	6.251	0.691	0.711	S 460 × 104	13 300	457	159	17.6	18.1
× 54.7	16.1	18.00	6.001	0.691	0.461	× 81.4	10 400	457	152	17.6	11.7
S 15 × 50	14.7	15.00	5.640	0.622	0.550	S 380 × 74	9 480	381	143	15.8	14.0
× 42.9	12.6	15.00	5.501	0.622	0.411	× 64	8 130	381	140	15.8	10.4
S 12 × 50	14.7	12.00	5.477	0.659	0.687	S 310 × 74	9 480	305	139	16.7	17.4
× 40.8	12.0	12.00	5.252	0.659	0.462	× 60.7	7 740	305	133	16.7	11.7
S 12 × 35	10.3	12.00	5.078	0.544	0.428	S 310 × 52	6 650	305	129	13.8	10.9
× 31.8	9.35	12.00	5.000	0.544	0.350	× 47.3	6 030	305	127	13.8	8.9
S 10 × 35	10.3	10.00	4.944	0.491	0.594	S 250 × 52	6 650	254	126	12.5	15.1
× 25.4	7.46	10.00	4.661	0.491	0.311	× 37.8	4 810	254	118	12.5	7.9
S 8 × 23	6.77	8.00	4.171	0.425	0.441	S 200 × 34	4 370	203	106	10.8	11.2
× 18.4	5.41	8.00	4.001	0.425	0.271	× 27.4	3 480	203	102	10.8	6.9
S 6 × 17.25	5.07	6.00	3.565	0.359	0.465	S 150 × 25.7	3 270	152	91	9.1	11.8
× 12.5	3.67	6.00	3.332	0.359	0.232	× 18.6	2 360	152	85	9.1	5.9
S 5 × 10	2.94	5.00	3.004	0.326	0.214	S 130 × 15	1 880	127	76	8.3	5.4
S 4 × 9.5	2.79	4.00	2.796	0.293	0.326	S 100 × 14.1	1 800	102	71	7.4	8.3
× 7.7	2.26	4.00	2.663	0.293	0.193	× 11.5	1 450	102	68	7.4	4.9
S 3 × 7.5	2.21	3.00	2.509	0.260	0.349	S 75 × 11.2	1 430	76	64	6.6	8.9
× 5.7	1.67	3.00	2.330	0.260	0.170	× 8.5	1 080	76	59	6.6	4.3

A Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.3 "M" Shapes

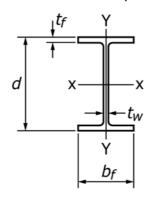


Designation (Nominal			Flan	ge	Web		Designation [Nominal			Fla	nge	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area <i>A</i> , in. ²	Depth d, in.	Width b_{f_i} in.	Thick- ness t _f , in. ^A	Thick- ness t _w , in. ^A	Depth in Milli- metres and Mass in Kilo- grams per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thick- ness, t _f , mm ^A	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A	
M 12.5 × 12.4	3.66	12.534	3.750	0.228	0.155		M 318 × 18.5	2 361	318	95	5.8	3.9
× 11.6	3.43	12.500	3.500	0.211	0.155		× 17.3	2 213	317	89	5.4	3.9
M 12 × 11.8	3.47	12.00	3.065	0.225	0.177		M 310 × 17.6	2 240	305	78	5.7	4.5
× 10.8	3.18	11.97	3.065	0.210	0.160		× 16.1	2 050	304	78	5.3	4.1
× 10.0	2.94	11.97	3.250	0.180	0.149		× 14.9	1 900	304	83	4.6	3.8
M 10 × 9.0	2.65	10.00	2.690	0.206	0.157		M 250 × 13.4	1 710	254	68	4.6	3.6
× 8.0	2.35	9.95	2.690	0.182	0.141		× 11.9	1 520	253	68	5.2	4.0
× 7.5	2.21	9.99	2.688	0.173	0.130		× 11.2	1 430	253	68	4.4	3.3
M 8 × 6.5	1.92	8.00	2.281	0.189	0.135		M 200 × 9.7	1 240	203	57	4.8	3.4
× 6.2	1.81	8.00	2.281	0.177	0.129		× 9.2	1 170	203	58	4.5	3.3
M 6 × 4.4	1.29	6.00	1.844	0.171	0.114		M 150 × 6.6	832	152	47	4.3	2.9
× 3.7	1.09	5.92	2.000	0.129	0.098		× 5.5	703	150	51	3.3	2.5
M 5 × 18.9	5.55	5.00	5.003	0.416	0.316		M 130 × 28.1	3 580	127	127	10.6	8.0
M 4 × 6.0	1.78	3.80	3.80	0.160	0.130		M 100 × 8.9	1 150	97	97	4.1	3.3
× 4.08	1.20	4.00	2.250	0.170	0.115		× 6.1	775	102	57	4.3	2.9
M 3 × 2.9	0.853	3.00	2.250	0.130	0.090		M 75 × 4.3	550	76	57	3.3	2.3

A Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.4 "HP" Shapes

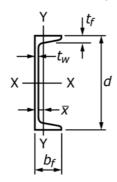


Designation (Nominal Depth in			Flan	ge	Web		Designation [Nominal Depth in Milli-			Fla	ange	Web
Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area <i>A</i> , in. ²	Depth <i>d</i> , in.	Width <i>b_f</i> , in.	Thick- ness t _f , in. ^A	Thick- ness t_w , in. ^A	ness t _w , in. ^A metr Mass grar		Area <i>A</i> , mm ²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f ,	Thickness,	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A
HP18 × 204	60.0	18.25	18.125	1.125	1.125		HP460 × 304	38 700	464	460	28.6	28.6
× 181	53.2	18.00	18.000	1.000	1.000		× 269	34 300	457	457	25.4	25.4
× 157	46.2	17.74	17.870	0.870	0.870		× 234	29 800	451	454	22.1	22.1
× 135	39.8	17.50	17.750	0.750	0.750		× 202	25 700	445	451	19.1	19.1
HP16 × 183	53.8	16.50	16.250	1.125	1.125		HP410 × 272	34 700	419	413	28.6	28.6
× 162	47.7	16.25	16.125	1.000	1.000		× 242	30 800	413	410	25.4	25.4
× 141	41.7	16.00	16.000	0.875	0.875		× 211	26 900	406	406	22.2	22.2
× 121	35.7	15.75	15.875	0.750	0.750		× 181	23 000	400	403	19.1	19.1
× 101	29.8	15.50	15.750	0.625	0.625		× 151	19 200	394	400	15.9	15.9
× 88	25.8	15.33	15.665	0.540	0.540		× 131	16 700	389	398	13.7	13.7
HP14 × 117	34.4	14.21	14.885	0.805	0.805		HP360 × 174	22 200	361	378	20.4	20.4
× 102	30.0	14.01	14.785	0.705	0.705		× 152	19 400	356	376	17.9	17.9
× 89	26.1	13.83	14.695	0.615	0.615		× 132	16 800	351	373	15.6	15.6
× 73	21.4	13.61	14.585	0.505	0.505		× 108	13 800	346	370	12.8	12.8
HP12 × 89	26.2	12.35	12.330	0.720	0.720		HP310 × 132	16 900	314	313	18.3	18.3
× 84	24.6	12.28	12.295	0.685	0.685		× 125	15 900	312	312	17.4	17.4
× 74	21.8	12.13	12.215	0.610	0.605		× 110	14 100	308	310	15.5	15.4
× 63	18.4	11.94	12.125	0.515	0.515		× 93	11 900	303	308	13.1	13.1
× 53	15.5	11.78	12.045	0.435	0.435		× 79	10 000	299	306	11.0	11.0
HP10 × 57	16.8	9.99	10.225	0.565	0.565		HP250 ×85	10 800	254	260	14.4	14.4
× 42	12.4	9.70	10.075	0.420	0.415		× 62	8 000	246	256	10.7	10.5
HP8 × 36	10.6	8.02	8.155	0.445	0.445		HP200 × 53	6 840	204	207	11.3	11.3

^A Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.5 "C" Shapes

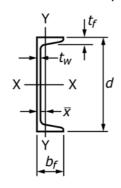


Designation		1				\neg		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
(Nominal			Flan	ge	\A/-I-		Designation			Fla	ınge	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area <i>A</i> , in.²	Depth d, in.	Width $b_{\mathfrak{f}}$ in.	Thick- ness t _f , in. ^A	Web Thick- ness t _w , in. ^A		[Nominal Depth in Milli- metres in Mass in Kilograms per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thick- ness t _f , mm ^A	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A
C 15 × 50	14.7	15.00	3.716	0.650	0.716		C 380 × 74	9 480	381	94	16.5	18.2
× 40	11.8	15.00	3.520	0.650	0.520		× 60	7 610	381	89	16.5	13.2
× 33.9	9.96	15.00	3.400	0.650	0.400		× 50.4	6 430	381	86	16.5	10.2
C 12 × 30	8.82	12.00	3.170	0.501	0.510		C 310 × 45	5 690	305	80	12.7	13.0
× 25	7.35	12.00	3.047	0.501	0.387		× 37	4 740	305	77	12.7	9.8
× 20.7	6.09	12.00	2.942	0.501	0.282		× 30.8	3 930	305	74	12.7	7.2
C 10 × 30	8.82	10.00	3.033	0.436	0.673		C 250 × 45	5 690	254	76	11.1	17.1
× 25	7.35	10.00	2.886	0.436	0.526		× 37	4 740	254	73	11.1	13.4
× 20	5.88	10.00	2.739	0.436	0.379		× 30	3 790	254	69	11.1	9.6
× 15.3	4.49	10.00	2.600	0.436	0.240		× 22.8	2 900	254	65	11.1	6.1
C 9 × 20	5.88	9.00	2.648	0.413	0.448		C 230 × 30	3 790	229	67	10.5	11.4
× 15	4.41	9.00	2.485	0.413	0.285		× 22	2 850	229	63	10.5	7.2
× 13.4	3.94	9.00	2.433	0.413	0.233		× 19.9	2 540	229	61	10.5	5.9
C 8 × 18.75	5.51	8.00	2.527	0.390	0.487		C 200 × 27.9	3 550	203	64	9.9	12.4
× 13.75	4.04	8.00	2.343	0.390	0.303		× 20.5	2 610	203	59	9.9	7.7
× 11.5	3.38	8.00	2.260	0.390	0.220		× 17.1	2 180	203	57	9.9	5.6
C 7 × 14.75	4.33	7.00	2.299	0.366	0.419		C 180 × 22	2 790	178	58	9.3	10.6
× 12.25	3.60	7.00	2.194	0.366	0.314		× 18.2	2 320	178	55	9.3	8.0
× 9.8	2.87	7.00	2.090	0.366	0.210		× 14.6	1 850	178	53	9.3	5.3
C 6 × 13	3.83	6.00	2.157	0.343	0.437		C 150 × 19.3	2 470	152	54	8.7	11.1
× 10.5	3.09	6.00	2.034	0.343	0.314		× 15.6	1 990	152	51	8.7	8.0
× 8.2	2.40	6.00	1.920	0.343	0.200		× 12.2	1 550	152	48	8.7	5.1
C 5 × 9	2.64	5.00	1.885	0.320	0.325		C 130 × 13	1 700	127	47	8.1	8.3
× 6.7	1.97	5.00	1.750	0.320	0.190		× 10.4	1 270	127	44	8.1	4.8
C 4 × 7.25	2.13	4.00	1.721	0.296	0.321		C 100 × 10.8	1 370	102	43	7.5	8.2
× 6.25	1.84	4.00	1.647	0.296	0.247		× 9.3	1 187	102	42	7.5	6.3
× 5.4	1.59	4.00	1.584	0.296	0.184		× 8	1 030	102	40	7.5	4.7
× 4.5	1.32	4.00	1.520	0.296	0.125		× 6.7	852	102	39	7.5	3.2
C 3 × 6	1.76	3.00	1.596	0.273	0.356		C 75 × 8.9	1 130	76	40	6.9	9.0
× 5	1.47	3.00	1.498	0.273	0.258		× 7.4	948	76	37	6.9	6.6
× 4.1	1.21	3.00	1.410	0.273	0.170		× 6.1	781	76	35	6.9	4.3
×3.5	1.03	3.00	1.372	0.273	0.132		× 5.2	665	76	35	6.9	3.4

Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.6 "MC" Shapes



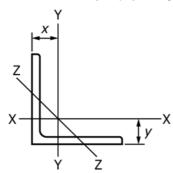
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot) MC 18 × 58	7 13.00 1 18.00 1 18.00 1 18.00 7 13.00 8 13.00 7 12.00 9 12.00 1 10.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 1 1	Width b _h in. 1. 4.200 4.100 4.100 1. 4.000 1. 4.000 1. 4.185 1. 4.072 1. 4.000 1. 4.135 1. 4.010 1. 3.890 1. 3.765 1. 3.670 1. 4.125 1. 500 1. 4.321 1. 500 1. 3.950 1. 3.950 1. 3.950 1. 3.950 1. 3.405	Thickness t _n , in. A 0.625 0.625 0.625 0.625 0.625 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.575 0.575 0.575	Web Thick- ness t _w in. ^A 0.700 0.600 0.500 0.450 0.787 0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425 0.380	[Nominal Depth in Millimetres and Mass in Kilograms per Metre] MC 460 × 86 × 77.2 × 68.2 × 63.5 MC 330 × 74 × 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	Area A, mm² 11 000 9 870 8 710 8 130 9 480 7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370 5 400	Depth d, mm 457 457 457 457 457 330 330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 305	Width b _f , mm 107 104 102 100 112 106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110 104 100	Thickness t _k mm ^A 15.9 15.9 15.9 15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 14.6 14.6 14.6	Thickness two mm ⁴ 17.8 15.2 12.7 11.4 20.0 14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6 10.8
× 51.9 × 45.8 × 42.7 MC 13 × 50 × 40 × 40 × 35 × 31.8 MC 12 × 50 × 45 × 40 × 45 × 40 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 50 × 45 × 40 × 11.8 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25,4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 15.3 13.5 14.7 14.7 12.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 3.10 3.10 4.19 5.10 6.28	3	4.100 4.000 3.950 4.412 4.185 4.072 4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.625 0.625 0.625 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.575 0.575	0.600 0.500 0.450 0.787 0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 77.2 × 68.2 × 63.5 MC 330 × 74 × 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	9 870 8 710 8 130 9 480 7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	457 457 457 457 330 330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 305	104 102 100 112 106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110 104	15.9 15.9 15.9 15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	15.2 12.7 11.4 20.0 14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 45.8 × 42.7 MC 13 × 50 × 40 × 35 × 31.8 MC 12 × 50 × 45 × 40 11.8 × 35 × 31.8 10.3 9.35 MC 12 × 50 × 45 11.8 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.5 MC 5.5 MC 5.5 MC 6.28	18.00 18.00 18.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 10	4.000 3.950 4.412 4.185 0 4.072 4.000 0 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 0 3.670 0 2.125 0 4.321 4.100 3.950 0 3.950	0.625 0.625 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.500 0.450 0.787 0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 68.2 × 63.5 MC 330 × 74 × 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	8 710 8 130 9 480 7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	457 457 330 330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 305	102 100 112 106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110 104	15.9 15.9 15.5 15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	12 .7 11.4 20.0 14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 42.7 12.6 MC 13 × 50 14.7 × 40 11.8 × 35 10.3 × 31.8 9.35 MC 12 × 50 14.7 × 45 13.2 × 40 11.8 × 35 10.3 × 31 9.12 MC 12 × 14.3 4.19 × 10.6 3.10 MC 10 × 41.1 12.1 × 33.6 28.5 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 25 7.35 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 2.46 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	66 18.00 7 13.00 3 13.00 5 13.00 7 12.00 2 12.00 3 12.00 9 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	3.950 3.950 4.412 4.185 4.072 4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.950	0.625 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.450 0.787 0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 63.5 MC 330 × 74 × 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	8 130 9 480 7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	457 330 330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 30	100 112 106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110 104	15.9 15.5 15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	11.4 20.0 14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
MC 13 × 50	7 13.00 3 13.01 5 13.00 7 12.00 2 12.00 8 12.00 12.00 9 12.00 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.412 4.185 4.072 4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950	0.610 0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.787 0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	MC 330 × 74 × 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	9 480 7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	330 330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 305	112 106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110	15.5 15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	20.0 14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8
× 40 × 35 × 31.8 MC 12 × 50 × 45 × 40 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.5 MC 10 × 5.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5	3	4.185 4.072 4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.610 0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.560 0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 60 × 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	7 610 6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	330 330 330 330 305 305 305 305 305 305	106 103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110	15.5 15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	14.2 11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 35 × 31.8 MC 12 × 50 × 45 13.2 × 40 11.8 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25,4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 10.3 14.7 12.1 2.1 4.19 9.87 6.45 7.35 7.35 7.35 8.37	13.00 13.00 7 12.00 2 12.00 3 12.00 3 12.00 9 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.072 4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.610 0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.447 0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 52 × 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	6 640 6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	330 330 305 305 305 305 305 305 305 254 254	103 102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110	15.5 15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8	11.4 9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 31.8 9.35 MC 12 × 50 14.7 × 45 13.2 × 40 11.8 × 35 10.3 × 31 9.12 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 3.10 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 8.37 MC 10 × 25 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 5.50	5 13.00 7 12.00 7 12.00 12.00 13 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 11.00 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.000 4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.610 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.375 0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 47.3 MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	6 030 9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	330 305 305 305 305 305 305 305 254 254	102 105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110	15.5 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 8.0 7.8	9.5 21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
MC 12 × 50 × 45 × 40 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 5.5 MC 5.5	7 12.00 2 12.01 3 12.00 3 12.00 2 12.00 9 12.00 0 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.135 4.010 3.890 3.765 0 3.670 0 2.125 0 1.500 0 4.321 4.100 3.950 0 3.405	0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.835 0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	MC 310 × 74 × 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	9 480 8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 305 305 305 305 305 305	105 102 98 96 93 54 38 110	17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 8.0 7.8	21.2 18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 45 × 40 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.5 × 23.9 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.4 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.5 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.6 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.6 MC 10 × 25.6 × 25.6	2 12.00 8 12.00 3 12.00 2 12.00 9 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.010 3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.710 0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	8 502 7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 305 305 305 305 254 254	102 98 96 93 54 38 110 104	17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 8.0 7.8	18.0 15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 45 × 40 × 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 25.5 × 23.9 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.4 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.5 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.6 MC 10 × 25.6 × 21.6 MC 10 × 25.6 × 25.6	3	3.890 3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.700 0.700 0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575	0.590 0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 67 × 60 × 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	7 610 6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 305 305 305 305 254 254	98 96 93 54 38 110 104	17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 17.8 8.0 7.8	15.0 11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 35 × 31 MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.5 MC	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 11.00 11.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	3.765 3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.700 0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575 0.575	0.465 0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 52 × 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	6 620 5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 305 305 305 254 254	96 93 54 38 110 104	17.8 17.8 8.0 7.8 14.6 14.6	11.8 9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 31 9.12 MC 12 × 14.3 4.19 × 10.6 3.10 MC 10 × 41.1 2.1 × 33.6 9.87 × 28.5 7.35 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 2.46 × 6.5 7.02 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	2 12.00 9 12.00 0 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	3.670 2.125 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.700 0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575 0.575	0.370 0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 46 MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	5 890 2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 305 254 254	93 54 38 110 104	17.8 8.0 7.8 14.6 14.6	9.4 6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
MC 12 × 14.3 × 10.6 MC 10 × 41.1 × 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 4.19 6.87 7.35 6.45 7.35 6.45 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.60 6.28	9 12.00 0 12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 7 10.00	2.125 1.500 2.125 1.500 3.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.313 0.309 0.575 0.575 0.575	0.250 0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	MC 310 × 21.3 × 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	2 700 2 000 7 810 6 370	305 305 254 254	54 38 110 104	8.0 7.8 14.6 14.6	6.4 4.8 20.2 14.6
× 10.6 3.10 MC 10 × 41.1 12.1 × 33.6 9.87 × 28.5 8.37 MC 10 × 25 7.35 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 6.70 6.28 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 5.50	12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	1.500 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.309 0.575 0.575 0.575	0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	2 000 7 810 6 370	305 254 254	38 110 104	7.8 14.6 14.6	4.8 20.2 14.6
× 10.6 3.10 MC 10 × 41.1 12.1 × 33.6 9.87 × 28.5 8.37 MC 10 × 25 7.35 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 6.70 6.28 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 5.50	12.00 1 10.00 7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	1.500 1.500 4.321 4.100 3.950 3.405	0.309 0.575 0.575 0.575	0.190 0.796 0.575 0.425	× 15.8 MC 250 × 61.2 × 50 × 42.4	2 000 7 810 6 370	305 254 254	38 110 104	7.8 14.6 14.6	4.8 20.2 14.6
× 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 5.88	7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.100 3.950 3.405	0.575 0.575	0.575 0.425	× 50 × 42.4	6 370	254	104	14.6	14.6
× 33.6 × 28.5 MC 10 × 25 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 5.88	7 10.00 7 10.00 5 10.00	4.100 3.950 3.405	0.575 0.575	0.575 0.425	× 50 × 42.4	6 370	254	104	14.6	14.6
× 28.5 8.37 MC 10 × 25 7.35 × 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 2.46 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	7 10.00 5 10.00	3.950	0.575	0.425	× 42.4					1
× 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 2.46 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50			0.575	0.000						
× 22 6.45 MC 10 × 8.4 2.46 × 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50			0.575		140 050 07	4 740	054	00	440	
MC 10 × 8.4 × 6.5 MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 2.46 1.91 7.47 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 5.88 × 18.7	5 10.00	0.045	0.575		MC 250 × 37 × 33	4 740 4 160	254 254	86	14.6	9.7 7.4
× 6.5 1.91 MC 9 × 25.4 7.47 × 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	1	3.315	0.575	0.290	× 33	4 160	254	84	14.6	7.4
MC 9 × 25.4 × 23.9 MC 8 × 22.8 × 21.4 MC 8 × 20 × 18.7 7.47 7.02 6.70 6.28	6 10.00	1.500	0.280	0.170	MC 250 × 12.5	1 590	254	38	7.1	4.3
× 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	1 10.00	1.17	0.202	0.152	× 9.7	1240	254	28	5.1	3.9
× 23.9 7.02 MC 8 × 22.8 6.70 × 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	7 9.00	3.500	0.550	0.450	MC 230 × 37.8	4 820	229	88	14.0	11.4
× 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50			0.550	0.400	× 35.6	4 530	229	87	14.0	10.2
× 21.4 6.28 MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50	8.00	3.502	0.525	0.427	MC 200 × 33.9	4 320	203	88	13.3	10.8
MC 8 × 20 5.88 × 18.7 5.50			0.525	0.427	× 31.8	4 320	203	88 87	13.3	9.5
× 18.7 5.50	0.00	3.430	0.525	0.575	A 51.0	4 030	200	07	10.0	9.5
	8.00	3.025	0.500	0.400	MC 200 × 29.8	3 790	203	76	12.7	10.2
MC 8 × 8.5 2.50	0 8.00	2.978	0.500	0.353	× 27.8	3 550	203	75	12.7	9.0
	0 8.00	1.874	0.311	0.179	MC 200 × 12.6	1 610	203	47	7.9	4.5
MC 7 × 22.7 6.67	7 7.00	3.603	0.500	0.503	MC 180 × 33.8	4 300	178	91	12.7	12.8
× 19.1 5.61			0.500	0.352	× 28.4	3 620	178	87	12.7	8.9
MC 6 × ×18 5.29			0.475	0.379	MC 150 × 26.8	3 410	152	88	12.1	9.6
× 15.3 4.50	0 6.00	3.500	0.385	0.340	× 22.8	2 900	152	88	9.8	8.6
MC 6 × 16.3 4.79	9 6.00	3.000	0.475	0.375	MC 150 × 24.3	3 090	152	76	12.1	9.5
× 15.1 4.44	- I 5.00		0.475	0.316	× 22.5	2 860	152	74	12.1	8.0
	4 6.00	1								
MC 6 × 12 3.53		1	0.375	0.310	MC 150 × 17.9	2 280	152	63	9.5	7.9
		2.497								

Designation (Nominal			Flan	ge	Wah	Designation			F	lange	Web
Depth in Inches and Weight in Pounds per Linear Foot)	Area A, in.²	Depth d, in.	Width b_f in.	Thick- ness t_6 in. ^A	Web Thick- ness t_w , in. ^A	[Nominal Depth in Millimetres and Mass in Kilo- grams per Metre]	Area <i>A</i> , mm²	Depth d, mm	Width b _f , mm	Thickness $t_{\mathfrak{f}}$ mm ^A	Thick- ness t _w , mm ^A
MC 6 × 7.0	2.07	6.00	1.875	0.291	0.179	MC 150 × 10.4	1 341	152	48	7.4	4.5
× 6.5	1.93	6.00	1.850	0.291	0.155	× 9.7	1 250	152	47	7.4	3.9
MC 4 × 13.8	4.02	4.00	2.500	0.500	0.500	MC 100 × 20.5	2 594	102	64	13	13
MC 3 × 7.1	2.09	3.00	1.938	0.351	0.312	MC 75 × 10.6	1 348	76	49	8.9	7.9

A Actual flange and web thicknesses vary due to mill rolling practices; however, permitted variations for such dimensions are not addressed.



TABLE A2.7 "L" Shapes (Equal Legs)^A



Size and Thickness, in.	Weight per Foot, lb	Area, in. ²	Size and Thickness, mm	Mass per Metre, kg	Area, mm ²
L12 × 12 × 13/8	105	30.9	L305 × 305 × 34.9	157	19 900
L12 × 12 × 11/4	96.4	28.3	L305 × 305 × 31.8	143	18 300
L12 × 12 × 11/8	87.2	25.6	L305 × 305 × 28.6	130	16 500
L12 × 12 × 1	77.8	22.9	L305 × 305 × 25.4	116	14 700
L10 × 10 × 1%	87.1	25.6	L254 × 254 × 34.9	130	16 500
L10 × 10 × 1 ¹ / ₄	79.9	23.5	L254 × 254 × 31.8	119	15 100
L10 × 10 × 11/4 L10 × 10 × 11/8	72.3	21.2	L254 × 254 × 28.6	108	13 700
L10 × 10 × 178	64.7	19.0	L254 × 254 × 25.4	96.2	12 300
L10 × 10 × 7/8 L10 × 10 × 3/4	56.9 49.1	16.7 14.4	L254 × 254 × 22.2 L254 × 254 × 19.1	84.6 73.1	10 800 9 310
L8 × 8 × 11/8	56.9	16.7	L203 × 203 × 28.6	84.7	10 800
L8 × 8 × 1	51.0	15.0	L203 × 203 × 25.4	75.9	9 680
L8 × 8 × 1/8	45.0	13.2	L203 × 203 × 22.2	67.0	8 500
L8 × 8 × ¾	38.9	11.4	L203 × 203 × 19.0	57.9	7 360
L8 × 8 × 5/8	32.7	9.61	L203 × 203 × 15.9	48.7	6 200
L8 × 8 × ⁹ / ₁₆	29.6	8.68	L203 × 203 × 14.3	44.0	5 600
L8 × 8 × ½	26.4	7.75	L203 × 203 × 12.7	39.3	5 000
L6 × 6 × 1	37.4	11.0	L152 × 152 × 25.4	55.7	7 100
L6 × 6 × 7/8	33.1	9.73	L152 × 152 × 23.4	49.3	6 280
L6 × 6 × ¾					
	28.7	8.44	L152 × 152 × 19.0	42.7	5 450
L6 × 6 × 5%	24.2	7.11	L152 × 152 × 15.9	36.0	4 590
L6 × 6 × %16	21.9	6.43	L152 × 152 × 14.3	32.6	4 150
L6 × 6 × ½	19.6	5.75	L152 × 152 × 12.7	29.2	3 710
$L6 \times 6 \times \frac{7}{16}$	17.2	5.06	L152 × 152 × 11.1	25.6	3 270
L6 × 6 × 3/8	14.9	4.36	L152 × 152 × 9.5	22.2	2 810
L6 × 6 × ⁵ ⁄ ₁₆	12.4	3.65	L152 × 152 × 7.9	18.5	2 360
L5 × 5 × 7/8	27.2	7.98	L127 × 127 × 22.2	40.5	5 150
L5 × 5 × 3/4	23.6	6.94	L127 × 127 × 19.0	35.1	4 480
L5 × 5 × 5/8	20.0	5.86	L127 × 127 × 15.9	29.8	3 780
L5 × 5 × ½	16.2	4.75	L127 × 127 × 12.7	24.1	3 070
L5 × 5 × ½16	14.3	4.18	L127 × 127 × 11.1	21.3	2 700
L5 × 5 × 3/8	12.3	3.61	L127 × 127 × 9.5	18.3	2 330
L5 × 5 × ½16	10.3	3.03	L127 × 127 × 7.9	15.3	1 960
L4 × 4 × ¾	18.5	5.44	L102 × 102 × 19.0	27.5	3 510
L4 × 4 × 5%	15.7	4.61	L102 × 102 × 15.9	23.4	2 970
L4 × 4 × ½	12.8	3.75	L102 × 102 × 13.9	19.0	2 420
L4 × 4 × ½ L4 × 4 × ½	11.3	3.75	L102 × 102 × 12.7 L102 × 102 × 11.1	16.8	2 140
			1		
L4 × 4 × 3/8	9.80	2.86	L102 × 102 × 9.5	14.6	1 850
_4 × 4 × ⁵ / ₁₆	8.20	2.40	L102 × 102 × 7.9	12.2	1 550
L4 × 4 × 1/4	6.60	1.94	L102 × 102 × 6.4	9.8	1 250
L3½ × 3½ × ½	11.1	3.25	L89 × 89 × 12.7	16.5	2 100
L3½ × 3½ × 1/16	9.80	2.87	L89 × 89 × 11.1	14.6	1 850
L3½ × 3½ × ¾	8.50	2.48	L89 × 89 × 9.5	12.6	1 600
_3½ × 3½ × ½	7.20	2.09	L89 × 89 × 7.9	10.7	1 350
L3½ × 3½ × ¼	5.80	1.69	L89 × 89 × 6.4	8.6	1 090
L3 × 3 × ½	9.40	2.75	L76 × 76 × 12.7	14.0	1 770
L3 × 3 × ½	8.30	2.43	L76 × 76 × 12.7	12.4	1 570
L3 × 3 × 3/16	7.20	2.43	L76 × 76 × 9.5	10.7	1 360
L3 x 3 x ⁹⁸ L3 x 3 x ⁵ / ₁₆	6.10	1.78	L76 × 76 × 9.5 L76 × 76 × 7.9	9.1	1 150
	4.90		L76 × 76 × 7.9 L76 × 76 × 6.4	7.3	
L3 × 3 × 1/4	4.90	1.44	L/0 X /0 X 0.4	1.3	929



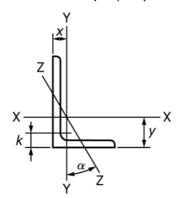
TABLE A2.7 Continued

Size and Thickness, in.	Weight per Foot, lb	Area, in. ²	Size and Thickness, mm	Mass per Metre, kg	Area, mm ²
L2½ × 2½ × ½	7.70	2.25	L64 × 64 × 12.7	11.4	1 450
L2½ × 2½ × 3/8	5.90	1.73	L64 × 64 × 9.5	8.7	1 120
L2½ × 2½ × 5/16	5.00	1.46	L64 × 64 × 7.9	7.4	942
L2½ × 2½ × ¼	4.10	1.19	L64 × 64 × 6.4	6.1	768
L2½ × 2½ × ¾16	3.07	0.90	L64 × 64 × 4.8	4.6	581
L2 × 2 × 3/8	4.70	1.36	L51 × 51 × 9.5	7.0	877
L2 × 2 × ⁵ / ₁₆	3.92	1.15	L51 × 51 × 7.9	5.8	742
L2 × 2 × 1/4	3.19	0.938	L51 × 51 × 6.4	4.7	605
L2 × 2 × ³ ⁄ ₁₆	2.44	0.715	L51 × 51 × 4.8	3.6	461
L2 × 2 × 1/8	1.65	0.484	L51 × 51 × 3.2	2.4	312
L1¾ × 1¾ × ¼	2.77	0.813	L44 × 44 × 6.4	4.1	525
L1¾ × 1¾ × ¾6	2.12	0.621	L44 × 44 × 4.8	3.1	401
L1¾ × 1¾ × 1⁄8	1.44	0.422	L44 × 44 × 3.2	2.1	272
L1½ × 1½ × ¼	2.34	0.688	L38 × 38 × 6.4	3.4	444
L1½ × 1½ × ¾6	1.80	0.527	L38 × 38 × 4.8	2.7	340
L1½ × 1½ × 5/32	1.52	0.444	L38 × 38 × 4.0	2.2	286
L1½ × 1½ × 1⁄8	1.23	0.359	L38 × 38 × 3.2	1.8	232
L11/4 × 11/4 × 1/4	1.92	0.563	L32 × 32 × 6.4	2.8	363
L11/4 × 11/4 × 3/16	1.48	0.434	L32 × 32 × 4.8	2.2	280
L11/4 × 11/4 × 1/8	1.01	0.297	L32 × 32 × 3.2	1.5	192
L1 × 1 × 1/4	1.49	0.438	L25 × 25 × 6.4	2.2	283
L1 × 1 × ³ / ₁₆	1.16	0.340	L25 × 25 × 4.8	1.8	219
L1 × 1 × 1/8	0.80	0.234	L25 × 25 × 3.2	1.2	151
L3/4 × 3/4 × 1/8	0.59	0.172	L19 × 19 × 3.2	0.9	111

^A The heel of 12 and 10-in. angles may have a rounded outside corner.



TABLE A2.8 "L" Shapes (Unequal Legs)



Size and Thickness, in.	Weight per Foot, Ib	Area, in. ²	Size and Thickness, mm	Mass per Metre, kg	Area, mm ²
.8 × 6 × 1	44.2	13.0	L203 × 152 × 25.4	65.5	8 390
$.8 \times 6 \times \frac{7}{8}$	39.1	11.5	L203 × 152 × 22.2	57.9	7 420
8 × 6 × ³ / ₄	33.8	9.94	L203 × 152 × 19.0	50.1	6 410
8 × 6 × 5/8	28.5	8.36	L203 × 152 × 15.9	42.2	5 390
8 × 6 × 9/16		7.56	L203 × 152 × 15.9 L203 × 152 × 14.3		4 880
	25.7			38.1	
$3 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{2}$	23.0	6.75	L203 × 152 × 12.7	34.1	4 350
3 × 6 × ½16	20.2	5.93	L203 × 152 × 11.1	29.9	3 830
3 × 4 × 1	37.4	11.0	L203 × 102 × 25.4	55.4	7 100
3 × 4 × ⁷ / ₈	33.1	9.73	L203 × 102 × 22.2	49.3	6 280
3 × 4 × ¾	28.7	8.44	L203 × 102 × 19.0	42.5	5 450
3 × 4 × 5/8	24.2	7.11	L203 × 102 × 15.0	36.0	4 590
$3 \times 4 \times 9_{16}$	21.9	6.43	L203 × 102 × 14.3	32.4	4 150
3 × 4 × ½	19.6	5.75	L203 × 102 × 12.7	29.0	3 710
$3 \times 4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	17.2	5.06	L203 × 102 × 11.1	25.6	3 260
7 × 4 × 3/4	26.2	7.69	L178 × 102 × 19.0	38.8	4 960
′ × 4 × 5⁄8	22.1	6.48	L178 × 102 × 15.9	32.7	4 180
′ × 4 × ½	17.9	5.25	L178 × 102 × 12.7	26.5	3 390
7 × 4 × ½ 7 × 4 × ½	15.7	4.62	L178 × 102 × 12.7	23.4	2 980
7 × 4 × 3/8	13.6	3.98	L178 × 102 × 9.5	20.2	2 570
$6 \times 4 \times \frac{7}{8}$	27.2	7.98	L152 × 102 × 22.2	40.3	5 150
6× 4 × ³ / ₄	23.6	6.94	L152 × 102 × 19.0	35.0	4 480
$6 \times 4 \times \frac{5}{8}$	20.0	5.86	L152 × 102 × 15.9	29.6	3 780
5 × 4 × 9/16	18.1		L152 × 102 × 14.3	26.8	3 430
		5.31	1		
6 × 4 × ½	16.2	4.75	L152 × 102 × 12.7	24.0	3 060
6 × 4 × ½16	14.3	4.18	L152 × 102 × 11.1	21.2	2 700
6 × 4 × 3/8	12.3	3.61	L152 × 102 × 9.5	18.2	2 330
6 × 4 × ⁵ / ₁₆	10.3	3.03	L152 × 102 × 7.9	15.3	1 950
6 × 3½ × ½	15.3	4.50	L152 × 89 × 12.7	22.7	2 900
$6 \times 3^{1/2} \times {}^{3/8}$	11.7	3.42	L152 × 89 × 9.5	17.3	2 210
6 × 3½ × 5/16	9.80	2.87	L152 × 89 × 7.9	14.5	1 850
$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	19.8	5.81	L127 × 89 × 19.0	29.3	3 750
5 × 3½ × 5/8	16.8	4.92	L127 × 89 × 15.9	24.9	3 170
$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	13.6	4.00	L127 × 89 × 12.7	20.2	2 580
5 × 3½ × 3%	10.4	3.05	L127 × 89 × 9.5	15.4	1 970
$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{78}{16}$	8.70	2.56	L127 × 89 × 7.9	12.9	1 650
5 × 3½ × ¼	7.00	2.06	L127 × 89 × 6.4	10.4	1 330
5 × 3 × ½	12.8	3.75	L127 × 76 × 12.7	19.0	2 420
5 × 3 × ½16	11.3	3.31	L127 × 76 × 11.1	16.7	2 140
5 × 3 × 3⁄8	9.80	2.86	L127 × 76 × 9.5	14.5	1 850
5 × 3 × ⁵ / ₁₆			1		
	8.20	2.40	L127 × 76 × 7.9	12.1	1 550
$5 \times 3 \times \frac{1}{4}$	6.60	1.94	L127 × 76 × 6.4	9.8	1 250
4 × 3½ × ½	11.9	3.50	L102 × 89 × 12.7	17.6	2 260
4 × 3½ × ¾	9.10	2.67	L102 × 89 × 9.5	13.5	1 720
4 × 3½ × 5/16	7.70	2.25	L102 × 89 × 7.9	11.4	1 450
4 × 3½ × ¼	6.20	1.81	L102 × 89 × 7.9 L102 × 89 × 6.4	9.2	
	0.20	1.01	LIUZ X 03 X 0.4	9.∠	1 170



Size and Thickness, in.	Weight per Foot, lb	Area, in. ²	Size and Thickness, mm	Mass per Metre, kg	Area, mm²
L4 × 3 × 5/8	13.6	3.98	L102 × 76 × 15.9	20.2	2 570
L4 × 3 × ½	11.1	3.25	L102 × 76 × 12.7	16.4	2 100
L4 × 3 × 3/8	8.50	2.48	L102 × 76 × 9.5	12.6	1 600
L4 × 3 × 5/16	7.20	2.09	L102 × 76 × 7.9	10.7	1 350
L4 × 3 × 1/4	5.80	1.69	L102 × 76 × 6.4	8.6	1 090
L3½ × 3 × ½	10.2	3.00	L89 × 76 × 12.7	15.1	1 940
L3½ × 3 × ½6	9.10	2.65	L89 × 76 × 11.1	13.5	1 710
L3½ × 3 × ¾	7.90	2.30	L89 × 76 × 9.5	11.7	1 480
L3½ × 3 × 5/16	6.60	1.93	L89 × 76 × 7.9	9.8	1 250
L3½ × 3 × ¼	5.40	1.56	L89 × 76 × 6.4	8.0	1 010
L3½ × 2½ × ½	9.40	2.75	L89 × 64 × 12.7	13.9	1 770
L3½ × 2½ × ¾	7.20	2.11	L89 × 64 × 9.5	10.7	1 360
L3½ × 2½ × 5/16	6.10	1.78	L89 × 64 × 7.9	9.0	1 150
L3½ × 2½ × ¼	4.90	1.44	L89 × 64 × 6.4	7.3	929
L3 × 2½ × ½	8.50	2.50	L76 × 64 × 12.7	12.6	1 610
$L3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	7.60	2.21	L76 × 64 × 11.1	11.3	1 430
L3 × 2½ × 3/8	6.60	1.92	L76 × 64 × 9.5	9.8	1 240
L3 × 2½ × 5/16	5.60	1.62	L76 × 64 × 7.9	8.3	1 050
L3 × 2½ × ¼	4.50	1.31	L76 × 64 × 6.4	6.7	845
L3 × 2½ × ¾16	3.39	0.996	L76 × 64 × 4.8	5.1	643
L3 × 2 × ½	7.70	2.25	L76 × 51 × 12.7	11.5	1 450
L3 × 2 × 3/8	5.90	1.73	L76 × 51 × 9.5	8.8	1 120
_3 × 2 × ⁵ ⁄ ₁₆	5.00	1.46	L76 × 51 × 7.9	7.4	942
L3 × 2 × 1/4	4.10	1.19	L76 × 51 × 6.4	6.1	768
L3 × 2 × ¾16	3.07	0.902	L76 × 51 × 4.8	4.6	582
_2½ × 2 × 3/8	5.30	1.55	L64 × 51 × 9.5	7.9	1 000
L2½ × 2 × 5/16	4.50	1.31	L64 × 51 × 7.9	6.7	845
L2½ × 2 × ¼	3.62	1.06	L64 × 51 × 6.4	5.4	684
L2½ × 2 × ¾16	2.75	0.809	L64 × 51 × 4.8	4.2	522
L2½ × 1½ × ¼	3.19	0.938	L64 × 38 × 6.4	4.8	605
L2½ x 1½ x ¾6	2.44	0.715	L64 × 38 × 4.8	3.6	461
L2 × 1½ × ¼	2.77	0.813	L51 × 38 × 6.4	4.2	525
L2 × 1½ × ¾16	2.12	0.621	L51 × 38 × 4.8	3.1	401
L2 × 1½ × 1/8	1.44	0.422	L51 × 38 × 3.2	2.1	272

APPENDIXES

(Nonmandatory Information)

X1. COIL AS A SOURCE OF STRUCTURAL PRODUCTS

X1.1 Continuous wide hot strip rolling mills are normally equipped with coilers. Regardless of the different types of systems employed during or following the rolling operations, it is common for the steel to be reeled into the coiler at temperatures in the stress-relieving range. In general, such temperatures are higher as the steel thickness increases. The coils subsequently cool to ambient temperature with outer and inner laps cooling more rapidly than central laps. The differ-

ence in cooling rate can result in measurable differences in the mechanical properties throughout a coil. Data confirm reduced yield and tensile strength with increased percent elongation for the steel with slower cooling rates from the coiling temperature to ambient. Such differences are in addition to the effects on mechanical properties caused by differences in heat analysis and chemical segregation.

X2. VARIATION OF TENSILE PROPERTIES IN PLATES AND SHAPES

X2.1 The tension testing requirements of this specification are intended only to characterize the tensile properties of a heat of steel for determination of conformance to the requirements of the applicable product specification. Such testing procedures are not intended to define the upper or lower limits of tensile properties at all possible test locations within a heat of steel. It is well known and documented that tensile properties will vary within a heat or individual piece of steel as a function of chemical composition, processing, testing procedure and other factors. It is, therefore, incumbent on designers and engineers to use sound engineering judgement when using tension test results shown on mill test reports. The testing procedures of this specification have been found to provide structural products adequate for normal structural design criteria.

X2.2 A survey of the variation to be expected in tensile properties obtained from plates and structural shapes was conducted by the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI).⁸ The results of this survey are contained in a *Contributions to the Metallurgy of Steel* entitled "The Variation of Product Analysis and Tensile Properties—Carbon Steel Plates and Wide Flange Shapes" (SU/18, SU/19 and SU/20), published in September 1974. The data are presented in tables of probability that tensile properties at other than the official location may differ from those of the reported test location. Another survey sponsored by the AISI entitled "Statistical Analysis of Structural Plate Mechanical Properties" was published in January

2003. That survey analyzed the results of variability testing on more modern as-rolled steels that were generally of higher minimum yield strength steels and also compared those results statistically to the previous surveys.⁹

X2.3 This specification contains no requirements applicable to product tension tests; conformance to the applicable product specification is determined on the basis of tests performed at the place of manufacture or processing prior to shipment, unless otherwise specified.

X2.4 A task group of ASTM Subcommittee A01.02 has determined, based on review of the earlier AISI data, 8 that the variation in tensile properties of plates and structural shapes can be expressed as a function of specified requirements: one standard deviation equals approximately 4 % of required tensile strength, 8 % of required yield strength, and 3 percentage points of required elongation. The January 2003 survey resulted in similar findings.

X2.5 Acceptance criteria for product testing based upon these values, either below the minimum or above the maximum allowed by the applicable product specification, are generally acceptable to manufacturers. Such tolerances could be considered by users of structural products as a reasonable basis for acceptance of structural products that, due to their inherent variability, deviate from the applicable product specification requirements when subjected to product tension testing.

X3. WELDABILITY OF STEEL

X3.1 Weldability is a term that usually refers to the relative ease with which a metal can be welded using conventional practice. Difficulties arise in steel when the cooling rates associated with weld thermal cycles produce microstructures (for example, martensite) that are susceptible to brittle fracture or, more commonly, hydrogen-induced (or cold) cracking. (Solidification or hot cracking is a relatively rare phenomenon that will not be addressed here. See Randall¹¹ for further information.)

X3.2 The relative sensitivity of steels to forming cold cracking microstructures is called hardenability and can be measured in a number of ways. Perhaps the most popular method of assessing this is by the carbon equivalent (CE) formula, which attempts to equate the relative hardening contributions of a steel's constituent elements (for example,

X3.3 It should be noted, however, that for the current generation of low carbon (<0.10 %) low alloy steels that derive strength from a combination of microalloys and thermal processing methods the use of other formulae may more accurately assess hardenability and cold cracking sensitivity.¹³

X3.4 For a vast number of common structural applications it is unnecessary to specify the use of CE limits. However, in

⁸ Originally published by the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), 1140 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 705, Washington, DC 20036, http://www.steel.org. Available from ASTM Headquarters as PCN: 29-000390-02.

 $^{^9\,}Available$ from American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) directly at http://www.steel.org/infrastructure/bridges/index.html.

manganese, vanadium) to an equivalent amount of carbon, which is the most significant hardening agent. The most popular formula is the International Institute of Welding (IIW) equation presented in S31.2, which has been found suitable for predicting hardenability in a wide range of commonly used carbon-manganese and low alloy steels.¹²

 $^{^{10}}$ Graville, B. A., The Principles of Cold Cracking Control in Welds, Dominion Bridge Company, 1975 .

¹¹ Randall, M. D., "Welding Procedure Factors Affecting Weldability for Service," *Weldability of Steels*, by Stout and Doty, Welding Research Council.

¹² Bailey, N., "The Development and Use of Carbon Equivalent in Britain," *Hardenability of Steels*, Abington Publishing, 1990.

¹³ International Institute of Welding, "Guide to the Metallurgy of Welding and Weldability of Low Carbon Microalloyed Hot Rolled Steels," Document IIS/IIW-843-87.

order to obtain a higher level of confidence in avoiding cold cracking, the chemistry controls in S31 are available. A purchaser who specifies the use of S31 should be aware that there are several factors involved in the judicious selection of a maximum CE value, such as the following:

X3.4.1 Actual production joint restraint/base metal thickness(es),

X3.4.2 Filler metal and base metal strength compatibility,

X3.4.3 Deposited weld metal diffusible hydrogen content,

X3.4.4 Preheat and interpass temperatures,

X3.4.5 Filler metal and base metal cleanliness, and

X3.4.6 Heat input.

X3.5 Though it is widely believed that low CE steels are immune to weld cracking problems, failure to consider these factors and others have resulted in weld or base metal HAZ (heat affected zone) cracks in such steels.¹¹

X3.6 It is important to note that carbon equivalence is only a qualitative assessment of potential welding problems, and should never be solely relied on to ensure weld integrity. The proper use of welding specifications, coupled with the knowledge of actual construction conditions, must also be used.

X4. RADIUS FOR COLD BENDING

X4.1 Suggested minimum inside bend radii for cold forming are referenced to Group Designations A to F inclusive as defined in Table X4.1. The suggested radii listed in Table X4.2 should be used as minimums in typical shop fabrication. Material that does not form satisfactorily when fabricated in accordance with Table X4.2 may be subject to rejection pending negotiation with the steel supplier. When tighter bends

TABLE X4.1 Group Designations for Cold Bending

Specification	Grade	Group Designation ^A
A36/A36M	В	В
A131/A131M	A, B, D, CS and E	В
	A, B, D, CS and E (all cold flanging)	В
	AH32, DH32, EH32 and FH32	С
	AH36, DH36, EH36 and FH36	С
	AH40, DH40, EH40 and FH40	С
A242/A242M	В	С
A283/A283M	A or B	Α
	C or D	В
A514/A514M	any	F
A529/A529M	50 [345] or 55 [380]	С
A572/A572M	42 [290]	В
	50 [345]	С
	55 [380]	D
	60 [415] or 65 [450]	E
A573/A573M	58 [400] or 65 [450]	В
	70 [485]	С
A588/A588M	any	С
A633/A633M	any	В
A656/A656M	50 [345]	В
	60 [415]	D
	70 [485]	E
	80 [550] or 100 [690]	F
A678/A678M	A or B	С
	C or D	D
A709/A709M	36 [250]	В
	50 [345], 50W [345W] or HPS 50W [HPS 345W]	С
	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	D
	HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	F
A710/A710M	A	F
A808/A808M	В	С
A852/A852M	В	D
A871/A871M	60 [415] or 65 [450]	E
A945/A945M	50 [345] or 65 [450]	В

^A Steels having a ratio of specified minimum tensile strength to specified minimum yield strength of 1.15 or less are in Group F; other steels are in Groups A to E inclusive, which are grouped on the basis of their having similar specified values for minimum elongation in 2 in. [50 mm].

TABLE X4.2 Suggested Minimum Inside Radii for Cold Bending^A

		Thickness	(t), in. [mm]	
Group Designation ^B	Up to ¾ in. [20 mm]	Over ¾ in. [20 mm] To 1 [25 mm, incl]	Over 1 in. [25 mm] To 2 in. [50 mm], incl	Over 2 in. [50 mm]
Α	1.5t	1.5t	1.5t	1.5t
В	1.5t	1.5t	1.5t	2.0t
С	1.5t	1.5t	2.0t	2.5t
D	1.5t	1.5t	2.5t	3.0t
E	1.5t	1.5t	3.0t	3.5t
F	1.75t	2.25t	4.5t	5.5t

^A Values are for bend lines perpendicular to the direction of final rolling. These radii apply when the precautions listed in X4.2 are followed. If bend lines are parallel to the direction of final rolling, multiply values by 1.5.

are required, the manufacturer should be consulted.

X4.2 The bend radius and the radius of the male die should be as liberal as the finished part will permit. The width across the shoulders of the female die should be at least eight times the plate thickness. Higher strength steels require larger die openings. The surface of the dies in the area of radius should be smooth.

X4.2.1 Since cracks in cold bending commonly originate from the outside edges, shear burrs and gas cut edges should be removed by grinding. Sharp corners on edges and on punched or gas cut holes should be removed by chamfering or grinding to a radius.

X4.2.2 If possible, parts should be formed such that the bend line is perpendicular to the direction of final rolling. If it is necessary to bend with the bend line parallel to the direction of final rolling, a more generous radius is suggested (1½ times applicable value given in Table X4.2 for bend lines perpendicular to the direction of rolling).

X4.3 References

X4.3.1 Holt, G.E., et al, "Minimum Cold Bend Radii Project—Final Report," Concurrent Technologies Corporation, January 27, 1997. 14

^B Grade designations are not applicable for this specification.

^B Steel specifications included in the group designations may not include the entire thickness range shown in this table.

¹⁴ Available from American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), 1140 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 705, Washington, DC 20036, http://www.steel.org.



X4.3.2 Brockenbrough, R.L., "Fabrication Guidelines for Cold Bending," R.L. Brockenbrough & Associates, June 28, 1998.¹⁴

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Committee A01 has identified the location of selected changes to this standard since the last issue (A6/A6M – 16) that may impact the use of this standard. (Approved Nov. 15, 2016.)

(1) Revised Table A to include chromium content up to 15.00 %.

Committee A01 has identified the location of selected changes to this standard since the last issue (A6/A6M - 14) that may impact the use of this standard. (Approved May 1, 2016.)

(1) Revised Table A2.1 and Table A2.5.

ASTM International takes no position respecting the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any item mentioned in this standard. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, are entirely their own responsibility.

This standard is subject to revision at any time by the responsible technical committee and must be reviewed every five years and if not revised, either reapproved or withdrawn. Your comments are invited either for revision of this standard or for additional standards and should be addressed to ASTM International Headquarters. Your comments will receive careful consideration at a meeting of the responsible technical committee, which you may attend. If you feel that your comments have not received a fair hearing you should make your views known to the ASTM Committee on Standards, at the address shown below.

This standard is copyrighted by ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, United States. Individual reprints (single or multiple copies) of this standard may be obtained by contacting ASTM at the above address or at 610-832-9585 (phone), 610-832-9555 (fax), or service@astm.org (e-mail); or through the ASTM website (www.astm.org). Permission rights to photocopy the standard may also be secured from the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, Tel: (978) 646-2600; http://www.copyright.com/